FOREWORD

INTRODUCTION

METHYLTRIACETOXYSILANE

CAS Nº: 4253-34-3
1. Chemical Name: Methyltriacetoxysilane

2. CAS Number: 4253-34-3

3. Sponsor Country: United States
   Oscar Hernandez
   Director, Risk Assessment Division
   (7403M)
   U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
   1200 Pennsylvania Ave, N.W.
   Washington, DC 20460
   Phone: 202-564-7641

4. Shared Partnership with: Silicones Environmental Health and Safety Council (SEHSC):
   Clariant LSM (Florida), Inc.
   Degussa Corporation
   Dow Corning Corporation
   GE Silicones
   Rhodia Inc.
   Shin-Etsu Silicones of America
   Wacker Silicones, A Division of Wacker Chemical Corporation

5. Roles/Responsibilities of the Partners:
   - Name of industry sponsor /consortium: Silicones Environmental Health and Safety Council
     Contact point: Tracy Hill
     SEHSC
     703-904-4322
     THill@sehsc.com
   - Process used: The SEHSC produced the documents; EPA reviewed the documents and provided additional information where there were data gaps.

6. Sponsorship History
   - How was the chemical or category brought into the OECD HPV Chemicals Programme? Documents were prepared and reviewed by industry prior to submission to sponsor country. Sponsor country conducted reviews of submitted data and offered comments to industry. Industry prepared and resubmitted documents for consideration at SIAM 21.
7. **Review Process Prior to the SIAM:**
The U.S. EPA reviewed this case.

8. **Quality check process:**
Literature searches were conducted by sponsor country to determine if all relevant data have been included in this submission.

9. **Date of Submission:**
December 2004

10. **Comments:**
1. Acetic acid is currently sponsored by the Czech Republic.

2. Acetic acid and its salts were sponsored by the American Chemistry Council Acetic Acid and Salts Panel under the USEPA HPV Challenge Program.

3. Data from the structural analogues, ethyltriacetoxysilane and vinyltriacetoxysilane, are considered to be representative of acetic acid, due to the rapid hydrolysis rates of these materials.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAS No.</th>
<th>4253-34-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Name</td>
<td>Methyltriacetoxysilane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Formula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUMMARY CONCLUSIONS OF THE SIAR**

**Analogue Justification**

Methyltriacetoxysilane undergoes rapid hydrolysis in moist/aqueous environments (t1/2 is less than 12 seconds) to acetic acid and the corresponding trisilanols, thus observed toxicity is likely due primarily to acetic acid. Abiotic hydrolysis products of the test substance undergo continuous, condensation reactions to produce higher molecular weight cyclic and linear siloxanes (the number-average and weight-average molecular weights (MW) were determined to be 1247 and 6208, respectively, with 69% of the chromatogram represented by a MW range higher than 1000 at the 1-hr reaction time; at the 4-hr reaction time, the number-average and weight-average molecular weights increased to 1629 and 152600 with 77% of the chromatogram higher than 1000 molecular weight, respectively). The polymerization products are not volatile and are in a molecular weight range large enough to be considered biologically unavailable. The structural analogue, ethyltriacetoxysilane (CAS number 17689-77-9) and hydrolysis product, acetic acid (CAS number 64-19-7) [and its salts: calcium acetate (CAS number 62-54-4), potassium acetate (CAS number 127-08-2) and sodium acetate (CAS number 127-09-3)] have been used for assessing the biodegradation, acute aquatic toxicity (fish, aquatic invertebrate, and algae) and repeat dose toxicity endpoints. Acetic acid and its salts are grouped together because of their close structural relationships and the salts are the neutralized form of the acid that can be more easily administered, their natural occurrence in plants and animals, and their fundamental role in cell metabolism, particularly in the tricarboxylic acid cycle (also known as the citric acid or Kreb’s cycle), which is where humans get their energy. Acetic acid and its salts have also been used to address the reproductive and developmental toxicity endpoints. In addition the structural analogue, vinyltriacetoxysilane (CAS number 4130-08-9) has been used for the acute aquatic toxicity endpoints. Data from both ethyltriacetoxysilane and vinyltriacetoxysilane are representative of acetic acid, based on the rapid hydrolysis of these materials.

**Human Health**

The acute toxicity of methyltriacetoxysilane is described by LD50s in the rat (oral) of 1602 (neat) and 2850 (in corn oil vehicle) mg/kg bw. The clinical signs included decreased body weight and food consumption, labored breathing, rales, red stains around the snout and extremities, salivation, lacrimation, lethargy, irregular gait, hunched posture, red urination, black/brown anogenital staining, paleness, chromodacryorrhea and hypothermia. Necropsy findings, mainly involving the stomach were stomach adhesions, thickened walls and abnormal stomach contents. Although acute toxicity data for the inhalation or dermal routes of exposure are not available for methyltriacetoxysilane, these exposures will likely result in local site of contact effects from acetic acid. Methyltriacetoxysilane is severely irritating and corrosive to the skin, and corrosive to the eyes of animals and is likely to be a respiratory irritant based on production of acetic acid following hydrolysis.
In a 7-day oral range-finding study (gavage) rats were treated with undiluted ethyltriacetoxysilane (dose levels of 0, 17 (males), 23 (females), 100, 500 and 1000 mg/kg/d). Ethyltriacetoxysilane rapidly hydrolyzes (in seconds) to acetic acid and a trisilanol (3:1). The silanol generated is insignificant in both quantity and toxicity relative to the production of acetic acid and its associated toxicity. Animals from the 17 (males), 23 (females) and 100 mg/kg/day dose groups survived to day 7. Animals from the 500 and 1000 mg/kg/day dose groups were sacrificed after the third dose as a consequence of two deaths (one from each group), marked body weight loss, and severity of lesions (ulceration and erosion of stomach and esophagus) observed in necropsied animals. The stomach lesions observed resembled irritation from acetic acid production. This 7-day range-finder study indicated that a maximum dose level of less than 17 (males) and 23 (females) mg/kg/day would be required for a longer duration repeated dose study in order to avoid death or obvious suffering due to the corrosivity of the hydrolysis product, acetic acid. NOAELs following repeated exposure to acetic acid and its salts range from 210 mg/kg/day (2-4 month acetic acid drinking water study; systemic toxicity) to 3600 mg/kg bw/day (acetic acid, sodium salt, 4 week dietary study; no effects reported). Signs of irritation/corrosion at the site of contact as well as systemic toxicity have been reported. Prolonged inhalation exposure to acetic acid results in muscle imbalance, increase in blood cholinesterase activity, decreases in albumins and decreased growth at concentrations greater than 0.01 mg/m³/day.

In vitro, methyltriacetoxysilane was negative in bacterial gene mutations assay and did not induce structural and numerical chromosome aberrations in CHO cells.

Groups of 20 mice/sex were given 0.025% sodium acetate in drinking water (about 60 mg/kg bw/day) for 1 week before breeding, during a 9-day breeding period and (females only) throughout pregnancy, lactation and until the offspring were weaned at 3 weeks of age. No effects on fertility were observed. The male offspring were given the same solution until they were 5-7 weeks old and were then examined in a 24-hour activity test. Examination of the litters revealed no overt deformities and normal pup weights at day 1 and day 21. The activity of offspring of the treated group was lower than that of controls during the first 12 hours but was similar during the second 12 hours. It is unknown if the decreased activity observed in the sodium acetate treated group to was a result of exposure in utero and/or post-weaning, since the pups were exposed during both time periods.). Acetic acid had no effects on implantation or on maternal or fetal survival in rats, mice or rabbits dosed via gavage during gestation days 6-19 at doses up to 1600 mg/kg/day. The number of abnormalities seen in either soft or skeletal tissues of the test groups did not differ from the number occurring in the controls. Sodium acetate had no effect on pregnant mice or offspring when mice were administered 1000 mg/kg bw, by gavage on days 8-12 of gestation.

Environment

The melting point of methyltriacetoxysilane is 41°C and the boiling point is 220°C at 1013 hPa. The vapor pressure is 0.26 hPa at 20 deg C. The estimated water solubility of methyltriacetoxysilane is 91 g/L; the estimated log Kow is 0.25. The water solubility and log Kow values may not be reliable because the chemical is hydrolytically unstable. The atmospheric half-life based only on photodegradation (i.e., reaction with hydroxyl radical) is 58 days. The atmospheric half-life based on photodegradation and hydrolysis is <2 min. However, photodegradation as a mode of removal is unlikely because methyltriacetoxysilane is highly reactive and hydrolytically unstable, such that acetic acid and methylsilanetriol are rapidly generated upon contact with water or water vapor. Consequently, reaction with water vapor is likely the predominant degradation process for methyltriacetoxysilane in air. The vapor pressure indicates that methyltriacetoxysilane resides in the atmosphere and may undergo photodegradation due to ozone and/or hydroxyl radicals. Due to the very fast hydrolysis, the substance is not expected to reside in air and vapor pressure of the substance may not be relevant.

Methyltriacetoxysilane is hydrolytically unstable over a range of environmentally relevant pH and temperature conditions. At pH 7, the half-life is = <12 seconds. Rapid hydrolysis of this material produces acetic acid and trisilanols.

Level III Fugacity modeling, using loading rates for Air, Soil, and Water of 1000 kg/h for each media, shows the following percent distribution: Air = 47.8%; Soil = 47.8%; Water = 4.3%; Sediment = 0.00%. However, methyltriacetoxysilane is unlikely to be found in the environment, as this material is hydrolytically unstable. Methyltriacetoxysilane is likely to be readily biodegradable based on results with a close structural analog, ethyltriacetoxysilane; however these materials rapidly hydrolyze and generate 3 moles of acetic acid for every mole of parent material. Thus, the biodegradation observed is likely reflective of the hydrolysis product, acetic acid. The biodegradation rate for acetic acid after 14 days under aerobic conditions is 74%. Bioaccumulation is not anticipated since this material is hydrolytically unstable.
Acute aquatic toxicity studies are available from two structural analogs, ethyltriacetoxysilane, and vinyltriacetoxysilane, as well as the primary hydrolysis product, acetic acid. The 96-hour LC50 of ethyltriacetoxysilane for *Brachydanio rerio* is 251 mg/L (the test media was not neutralized). The 96-hour LC50 of vinyltriacetoxysilane for *Oncorhyncus mykiss* is 51 mg/L and for *Lepomis macrochirus* is 68 mg/L (in both cases the test media was not neutralized). The 72 hour LC50s for acetic acid are 75, 79-88 (pH ≤5.9) and 251 mg/L (several species of fish). The 48 hour EC50 of ethyltriacetoxysilane is 62 mg/L for *Daphnia magna*. The 48 hour EC50 of vinyltriacetoxysilane is 100 mg/L for *Daphnia magna* (the test media was not neutralized). The 72 hour LC50s for acetic acid are 75, 79-88 (pH ≤5.9) and 251 mg/L (several species of fish). The 48 hour EC50 of ethyltriacetoxysilane is 62 mg/L for *Daphnia magna* (the test media was not neutralized).

Under static conditions, the 48 hour EC50 value for acetic acid is 65 mg/L for aquatic invertebrates (the test media was not neutralized). When the test solutions are neutralized, the static 48 hour EC50 for acetic acid is 6000 mg/L. In renewal systems with aquatic invertebrates, 48 hour EC50s for acetic acid are 100 mg/L and 180 mg/L. Ethyltriacetoxysilane toxicity to *Scenedesmus subspicatus* provided a 72 hour EC50 of 73 and 76 mg/L for biomass and growth rate, respectively (the test media was not neutralized). Ethyltriacetoxysilane toxicity to *Scenedesmus subspicatus* provided a 72 hour EC50 of 73 and 76 mg/L for biomass and growth rate, respectively (the test media was not neutralized). When results are expressed on the basis of the amount of acetic acid generated from the hydrolysis reaction, the toxicity of the parent material is comparable to the reported toxicity of acetic acid (EC$_{50}$ = 50-450 mg/L, depending on test species). Studies have been performed with a silanol monomer, trimethylsilanol (CAS No. 1066-40-6). Although this silanol is expected to be produced following hydrolysis of methyltriacetoxysilane. A semistatic 96h study with trimethylsilanol and rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) resulted in a No Observed Effect Concentration (NOEC) of 128 mg/L and an LC$_{50}$ of 271 mg/L.

### Exposure

The commercial use of this material is almost exclusively as a cross linker for silicone sealants and adhesives. The final formulated sealant and adhesive is sold in consumer markets. In production, this material is mostly handled in closed systems. Necessary engineering controls during production include proper ventilation, containment, safety equipment and actual hardware designed to minimize exposure, through splashing, or exposure to the air. Transfer of this material is in closed pipe, drums, or tanks rather than in open systems to minimize loss of this material (through hydrolysis). Methyltriacetoxysilane is transported from the production site as the parent silane to sealant formulators. The parent silane partially reacts during sealant formulation and then completely reacts during curing of the sealant into the polymer matrix and is no longer available for consumer or worker exposure. Methyltriacetoxysilane does not volatilize during cure of sealants. Instead this material hydrolyzes and condenses, releasing acetic acid. Therefore, there is no human exposure to methyltriacetoxysilane from use in silicones sealants. Generally, methyltriacetoxysilane is used as a cross linker at 3% to 5%. As methyltriacetoxysilane is compounded into a consumer or industrial sealant or adhesive, it reacts with the silicone. After curing the parent silane becomes cross linked into the silicone rubber matrix and no longer exists, this greatly reduces the potential for consumer or worker exposure. Any toxicological effects of the silane are greatly reduced as a result of this coupling process. The production volume of methyltriacetoxysilane in the sponsor country was 1389 tonnes in 2001.

The reactive nature of this material destroys the parent material in any moisture-containing environment, thus limiting environmental exposure to the parent silane. In a spill situation, the parent material is hydrolyzed; the rapid hydrolysis means that the parent silane is unlikely to be found in the environment. If methyltriacetoxysilane monomer is slowly released into the environment such that resulting concentrations of the parent compound are low, it is less likely that polymerization will occur and more likely that free triol or short-chain oligomers will result. The spectrum of by-products will depend upon the initial concentration of the parent compound.

### RECOMMENDATION AND RATIONALE FOR THE RECOMMENDATION AND NATURE OF FURTHER WORK RECOMMENDED

**Human Health:** The chemical possesses properties indicating a hazard for human health (severe irritation and corrosivity caused by acetic acid). Due to the extremely rapid hydrolysis to acetic acid and the corresponding trisilanol and based on exposure data presented by the Sponsor country, the parent material will not be available for exposure, and therefore this chemical is currently of low priority for further work. The identified hazards should nevertheless be noted by chemical safety professionals and users.

**Environment:** The chemical has properties indicating a hazard for the environment (acute aquatic EC/LC50 values between 1 and 100 mg/L). However the chemical is currently of low priority for further work for the environment because of its rapid hydrolysis and its limited potential for bioaccumulation.
SIDS Initial Assessment Report

1 IDENTITIY

1.1 Identification of the Substance

CAS Number: 4253-34-3
IUPAC Name: Methyltriacetoxysilane
Molecular Formula: C7H12O6Si

Molecular Weight: 220
Synonyms: Silanetriol, methyl-, triacetate
Methylsilanetriol triacetate
Methyltriacetoxysilane
Methyltrihydroxysilane triacetate
Silane, methyltriacetoxy-
Triacetoxymethylsilane

1.2 Purity/Impurities/Additives

Purity: 97-100%
Impurities: Acetic acid (CAS number 64-19-7) 0-3%
1.3 Physico-Chemical properties

Table 1  Summary of physico-chemical properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical state</td>
<td>Liquid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melting point</td>
<td>40.5°C</td>
<td>Sporgis (1961)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other reported values (°C) obtained from the available literature:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>43.0 Speier (1948)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40.0 Bidaud (1950)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>41.4 Bidaud and Dumont (1951)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40.5 Andrianov et. Al. (1954)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40.3 Dolgov et. Al. (1957)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40.0 Makarskaya et. Al. (1978)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>41.0 Represents the mean of the above values Smith, A.L. (1988).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapour pressure</td>
<td>.26 hPa at 20 °C</td>
<td>Smith, A.L. (1988); Other reported values at 20 °C: .077 hPa at 20 °C, Dow Corning (2001) Additional vapor pressures at higher temperatures are provided in the dossier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water solubility</td>
<td>91 g/L at 25°C</td>
<td>USEPA (2000) Estimated. This value may not be applicable because the material is hydrolytically unstable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partition coefficient n-ocatanol/water (log value)</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>USEPA (2000) Estimated. This value may not be applicable because the material is hydrolytically unstable Additional values: -2.3 (ethylsilanetriol) USEPA (2000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry’s law constant</td>
<td>Not available</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.4 Analogue Justification

Methyltriacetoxysilane is sensitive to rapid hydrolysis (t1/2 is less than 12 seconds). The primary hydrolysis products are known to be acetic acid and the corresponding trisilanols. The structural analogue, ethyltriacetoxysilane (CAS number 17689-77-9) and hydrolysis product, acetic acid
OECD SIDS METHYLTRIACETOXY-SILANE

(CAS number 64-19-7) and its salts [calcium acetate (CAS number 62-54-4), potassium acetate (CAS number 127-08-2) and sodium acetate (CAS number 127-09-3)] have been used to assess the biodegradation, acute aquatic toxicity (fish, aquatic invertebrate, and algae), repeated dose toxicity, and fertility and developmental toxicity endpoints. Acetic acid and its salts are grouped together because of their close structural relationships and the salts are the neutralized form of the acid that can be more easily administered; their natural occurrence in plants and animals; and their fundamental role in cell metabolism, particularly in the tricarboxylic acid cycle (also known as the citric acid or Kreb’s cycle), which is where humans get their energy. An additional structural analogue, vinyltriacetoxysilane (CAS number 4130-08-9) has been used for the acute aquatic toxicity endpoints. Data for ethyltriacetoxysilane and vinyltriacetoxysilane are considered to be representative of acetic acid due to the rapid hydrolysis rates of these materials.

2  GENERAL INFORMATION ON EXPOSURE

Human or environmental exposure to methyltriacetoxysilane is limited to accidental acute exposures. In production, this material is mostly handled in closed systems. Necessary engineering controls during production include proper ventilation, containment, safety equipment and actual hardware designed to minimize exposure, through splashing, or exposure to the air. Transfer of this material is in closed pipe, drums, or tanks rather than in open systems to minimize loss of this material (through hydrolysis). Methyltriacetoxysilane is transported from the production site as the parent silane to sealant formulators. The parent silane partially reacts during sealant formulation and then completely reacts during curing of the sealant into the polymer matrix and is no longer available for consumer or worker exposure. Methyltriacetoxysilane does not volatilize during cure of sealants. Instead this material hydrolyzes and condenses, releasing acetic acid. Therefore, there is no human exposure to methyltriacetoxysilane from use in silicones sealants.

Methyltriacetoxysilane is sensitive to rapid hydrolysis, which occurs during testing, such that observed toxicity is likely due primarily to acetic acid. Abiotic hydrolysis studies show that hydrolysis products from the test substance undergo continuous, condensation reactions to produce higher molecular weight cyclic and linear siloxanes (Sun, Y. et al., 2002). The alkyl silanols condense to siloxane oligomers; this condensation of silanols is affected by both concentration and pH, and since both change over time it is not feasible to isolate specific silanols for analysis (the structures continue to evolve until they either reach equilibrium or precipitate out of solution. This process is known to occur rapidly but continues for duration greater than 4 hours. Please refer to the stability in water section of the dossier). The number-average and weight-average molecular weights of the hydrolysis products were determined to be 1247 and 6208, respectively, with 69% of the chromatogram represented by a MW range higher than 1000 at the 1-hr reaction time; at the 4-hr reaction time, the number-average and weight-average molecular weights increased to 1629 and 152600 with 77% of the chromatogram higher than 1000 molecular weight, respectively (Sun, Y. et al., 2002). Thus, the polymerization products are not volatile and are in a molecular weight range large enough to be considered biologically unavailable.

2.1  Production Volumes and Use Pattern

Methyltriacetoxysilane is produced in North America, Europe and Asia. In the sponsor country the production volume in 2001 was 1389 tonnes.

In order to prevent the rapid hydrolysis and subsequent loss of this material in production, it is mostly handled in closed systems. Necessary engineering controls during production include proper ventilation, containment, safety equipment and actual hardware designed to minimize exposure through splashing, or exposure to the air. Transfer of this material is in closed pipes or closed containers rather than in open systems to minimize loss of this material (hydrolysis) although some
customers may transfer the material in open systems. Methyltriacetoxy silicone is transported from the production site as the parent silane to formulators. Generally, methyltriacetoxy silicone is used as a cross linker at 3% to 5%. As methyltriacetoxy silicone is compounded into a consumer or industrial sealant or adhesive, it reacts with the silicone. After curing the parent silane becomes cross-linked into the silicone rubber matrix and no longer exists, this greatly reduces the potential for consumer or worker exposure.

The commercial use of this material is almost exclusively as a cross linker for silicone sealants and adhesives. The final formulated sealant and adhesive is sold in consumer, industrial and construction markets.

During curing of the silicone sealant or adhesive the methyltriacetoxy silicone hydrolyzes as it reacts with silanol polymers and atmospheric moisture to form a cross-linked rubber. Since the acetoxy-functional silane is converted and bound within the substrate by polymer coupling, free silane is not present within the final products.

2.2 Environmental Exposure and Fate

2.2.1 Sources of Environmental Exposure

The reactive nature of this material destroys the parent material in any moisture-containing environment, thus limiting environmental exposure to the silane. The parent material is hydrolyzed in a spill situation; the rapid hydrolysis means that the parent silane is unlikely to be found in the environment. If methyltriacetoxy silicone monomer is slowly released into the environment such that resulting concentrations of the parent compound are low, it is less likely that polymerisation will occur and more likely that free triol or short-chain oligomers will result. The spectrum of by-products will depend upon the initial concentration of the parent compound.

2.2.2 Photodegradation

Methyltriacetoxy silicone in air is not expected to undergo direct photolysis, but may undergo indirect photolysis through hydroxyl radical oxidation. The hydroxyl radicals reaction was calculated using EpiWin version 3.10. The overall OH rate constant is 2.76E-13 cm3/molecule-sec. The atmospheric half-life based only on photodegradation (i.e., reaction with hydroxyl radical) is 58 days. The atmospheric half-life based on photodegradation and hydrolysis is less than 2 minutes. Photodegradation as a mode of removal is unlikely as methyltriacetoxy silicone is hydrolytically unstable. Methyltriacetoxy silicone is highly reactive and hydrolytically unstable, such that acetic acid and methylsilanetriol are rapidly generated upon contact with water or water vapor. Consequently, reaction with water vapor is likely the predominant degradation process for methyltriacetoxy silicone in air and the overall reaction half-life in air should include both the oxidation half-life and the hydrolytic half-life. The methylsilanetriol resulting from hydrolysis in the atmosphere is expected to further react with hydroxyl radicals.

2.2.3 Stability in Water

Methyltriacetoxy silicone is hydrolytically unstable (t1/2 < 12 seconds) over a range of environmentally relevant pH and temperature conditions (Sun and Taylor, 2001).

Rapid hydrolysis of this material produces acetic acid and trisilanols. The Si-C bond will not undergo further hydrolysis. The Si-C bond is hydrolytically stable. Only the acetoxy groups will be hydrolyzed. The transient silanol groups will condense with other silanols to yield:
Me-Si(OAc)_3 + 3H_2O → Me-Si(OH)_3 + 3HOAc ←→ Me-Si(OR)_3

where R = H or MeSi(OR)_2

As a result, methyl siloxane resins are generated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pH</th>
<th>at 10 deg C</th>
<th>at 24.7 deg C</th>
<th>at 37 deg C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>&lt;12</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>&lt;12</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>&lt;12</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In all experiments, test substance was completely hydrolyzed by the time the first 1H-NMR spectrum was acquired and remained unchanged thereafter. Initial spectra were acquired after 77-100 seconds and 7-8 spectra were subsequently acquired at 15 seconds intervals. Since the hydrolysis is so rapid, there are no data to determine the rate constants (k1, k2, and k3) for the hydrolysis reactions by regression modeling. Rate constants and half-lives could not be determined quantitatively, although the data are certainly adequate for estimating the upper limit of t1/2.

2.2.4 Transport between Environmental Compartments

The EQC Level I, II and III Fugacity model (USEPA, 2000) was used to evaluate the fate, transport and distribution of methyltriacetoxysilane between environmental matrices. Level III Fugacity modelling, using loading rates for Air, Soil, and Water of 1000 kg/h for each media, shows the following percent distribution: Air = 47.8%; Soil = 47.8%; Water = 4.3%; Sediment = 0.0% (Powell, D.E., 2003). However, methyltriacetoxysilane is unlikely to be found in the environment, as this material is hydrolytically unstable.

2.2.5 Biodegradation

Biodegradation data are not available for methyltriacetoxysilane. A structurally related material, ethyltriacetoxysilane, has been tested. These two materials differ only by a –CH_2- group, and thus are close structural analogues. Both materials are unstable and undergo rapid hydrolysis to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol. Specifically, the hydrolysis rates of the two materials are <13 and <12 seconds for ethyltriacetoxysilane and methyltriacetoxysilane, respectively. In addition, data from acetic acid are presented. Available data (Degussa Huls AG, 1995a) indicate that ethyltriacetoxysilane is “readily biodegradable” with degradation being 74% after 21 days. Based on the rapid hydrolysis of this material, the observed biodegradation is actually of the hydrolysis products (acetic acid and trisilanols - the hydrolysis products of the parent substance, ethyltriacetoxysilane). Ethyltriacetoxysilane has a hydrolytic half-life of <13 seconds at 25°C and pH 7.0. Consequently, the only biodegradable materials in the test system will be acetic acid, the silanetriol, and condensed silanetriol materials. Total percent degradation is equal to the combined percent degradation of each material and the overall rate of degradation determined by the material that degrades most rapidly. Acetic acid (CAS number 64-19-7) is readily degraded (74% after 14 days) under aerobic conditions (National Institute of Technology and Evaluation, 1993). Under anaerobic conditions, acetic acid is degraded 99% after 7 days (Kameya et al., 1995; http://www.epa.gov/chemrtk/acetisalt/c13102rr.pdf).
Table 3  Summary of the biodegradation of methyltriacetoxysilane, ethyltriacetoxysilane and acetic acid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Methyltriacetoxysilane</th>
<th>Reliability</th>
<th>Ethyltriacetoxysilane</th>
<th>Reliability</th>
<th>Acetic Acid</th>
<th>Reliability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No data</td>
<td></td>
<td>74% after 21 days (Degussa-Huls, 1995a)</td>
<td></td>
<td>74% after 14 days (National Institute of Technology and Evaluation, 1993)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>99% biodegradation in 7 days (Kameya et al., 1995)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1) valid without restriction</td>
<td></td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.2.6 Bioaccumulation

Bioaccumulation is not anticipated since this material is hydrolytically unstable. Rapid hydrolysis of this material produces acetic acid and trisilanols. The Si-C bond will not undergo further hydrolysis. That bond is hydrolytically stable. Only the acetoxy groups will be hydrolyzed. The transient silanol groups will condense with other silanols to yield:

\[ \text{Me-Si(OR)}_3 \text{ type resins where } R=\text{H or } -\text{Si(Me)}(\text{OR})_2 \]

As a result silanol-functional resins are generated.

If the silane is slowly released such that the concentration of the resulting silanetriol is not high enough to result in polymerization, the trisilanol will exist largely as a monomer. The monomer is known to be water soluble by virtue of the three hydroxy groups on the silicon. It is expected that this silanetriol will have a low Kow because of these hydroxy groups and so is not expected to bioaccumulate. The water solubility of the silanetriol cannot be measured because of the tendency to condense at concentrations greater than 500 ppm. It is known however that the silanetriol and small condensation products will only precipitate out of water due to formation of larger, water insoluble polymeric resins.

2.3 Human Exposure

Methyltriacetoxysilane is used as a crosslinker in silicone sealants, converting it from a paste consistency to a rubber. It is compounded into the sealant during manufacture and immediately reacts with the silanol groups of the silicone polymer, thus there is little or no free acetoxyisilane once compounding is completed. When the sealant is applied the remaining acetoxy groups react with moisture in the air to crosslink and release acetic acid (by product). Touching the curing sealant could expose the person to acetic acid or possibly to acetoxy groups already anchored to the silicone polymer.

2.3.1 Occupational Exposure

In order to prevent the rapid hydrolysis and subsequent loss of this material, in production, it is mostly handled in closed systems. Necessary engineering controls during production include proper ventilation, containment, safety equipment and actual hardware designed to minimize exposure, through splashing, or exposure to the air. Transfer of this material is in closed pipes or containers rather than in open systems to minimize loss of this material (hydrolysis) although some customers may transfer the material using open systems. The material is shipped via air, road, and marine in
returnable (and non-returnable) intermediate bulk containers (IBC), drums, (plastic and steel) pails, and cans.

A worker may be exposed during compounding of sealant or adhesive to low levels (generally <5%) of the silane. There is no known production process that involves aerosolized material or sprayed material. The vapour pressure of this material is low enough that vapour inhalation is not considered a potential route of exposure.

During professional or consumer use the packaging recommends wearing gloves to prevent dermal contact. It is unlikely that there is any exposure to the acetoxy silane itself (it is already covalently bonded to the silanol polymer and continuing to react into the matrix) as demonstrated by analysis of the headspace above the curing sealant, no acetoxy silane was detected (100 ppb detection limit). While dermal contact is discouraged (for uncured sealant), contact would expose the person principally to silicone polymer and acetic acid (from the hydrolyzing acetoxy silane attached to the silicone polymer).

2.3.2 Consumer Exposure

The use of methyltriacetoxysilane in the consumer market is limited to use as a cross linker in sealants and adhesives. The substance is used at generally <5% in these formulations and reacts with silanol polymers in the formulation during compounding and then further reacts during exposure to atmospheric moisture. After curing the parent silane is consumed into the polymer matrix and no longer exists, greatly reducing the potential for consumer exposure. The curing time is generally less than 24 hours at room temperature and ambient humidity. In addition, a series of experiments was conducted to evaluate the potential for any exposure to methyltriacetoxysilane during the curing reaction of RTV compositions (SEHSC, 2001). These compositions develop a cured skin within about 10-30 minutes and are fully cured within 8-16 hours, depending on relative humidity. A mass of two different commercially available RTV compositions was exposed to both humid and dry air under controlled conditions. The atmosphere over the curing RTV compositions was sampled and analyzed for methyltriacetoxysilane by Gas Chromatography – Mass Spectroscopy (GC-MS). No methyltriacetoxysilane or silanetriols were detected in the atmosphere down to 100 ppb, rather the expected cure by-product acetic acid and other volatiles were found. Thus the consumer is not exposed to the acetoxy silane.

3 HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS

Analogue Justification

Methyltriacetoxysilane is sensitive to rapid hydrolysis, which occurs during testing, such that observed toxicity is likely due primarily to acetic acid. Endpoints have been addressed using data from methyltriacetoxysilane (acute toxicity, irritation, bacterial mutagenicity), the structural analogue, ethyltriacetoxysilane (mammalian mutagenicity, repeat dose toxicity), and a hydrolysis product, acetic acid and its salts (acute toxicity, repeat dose toxicity, reproductive and developmental toxicity). Ethyltriacetoxysilane data are considered to be representative of acetic acid based on the rapid hydrolysis rate of this material. Abiotic hydrolysis studies show that hydrolysis products from methyltriacetoxysilane undergo continuous, condensation reactions to produce higher molecular weight cyclic and linear siloxanes. Thus, the polymerization products of methyltriacetoxysilane are not volatile and are in a molecular weight range large enough to be considered biologically unavailable.
3.1 Effects on Human Health

3.1.1 Toxicokinetics, Metabolism and Distribution

No data available.

3.1.2 Acute Toxicity

Methyltriacetoxysilane has been tested for acute toxicity by the oral route of exposure. Acetic acid has also been tested for acute toxicity by the oral, inhalation and dermal routes of exposure.

Oral

The combined LD50 in male and female rats of methyltriacetoxysilane ranges from 1602 mg/kg to 2850 mg/kg (Huntingdon Life Sciences, 1999; BioResearch Laboratories Ltd., 1979a). The clinical signs observed, delayed deaths, weight losses and gross necropsy findings all indicate the irritative properties of the test substance. The clinical signs that are indicative of irritation included decreased body weight, food consumption, labored breathing, rales, red stains around the snout and extremities, salivation, lacrimation, lethargy, irregular gait, hunched posture, red urination, black/brown anogenital staining, paleness, chromodacryorrhea and hypothermia. Necropsy findings, mainly involving the stomach included stomach adhesions, thickened walls and abnormal stomach contents.

The range of reported LD50s for acetic acid and its potassium, sodium and calcium salts, and sodium diacetate is 3250 to 5600 mg/kg bw (rat) (Woodward et al, 1941; Smyth et al., 1951; Smyth et al., 1969; BIBRA, 1993; and USEPA, 1991; and) and 4960 mg/kg bw (mouse) (Woodward et al., 1941 and BIBRA, 1993).

The hydrolysis of methyltriacetoxysilane results in the production of 3 moles of acetic acid for each mole of silanetriol. It is anticipated that the estimated LD50 value for methyltriacetoxysilane in rats should be about one-third of the LD50 of acetic acid, which is 1083 - 1867 mg/kg bw (rat) and 1650 mg/kg bw (mouse) based on the reported LD50 values for acetic acid. This is in good agreement with the reported LD50 of methyltriacetoxysilane of 1602 mg/kg bw (rat).

Inhalation

The 4-hour LC50 in rats of acetic acid is 11.4 mg/L (BASF, A.G., 1989).

Dermal

The dermal LD50 in rats of sodium diacetate is greater than 2000 mg/kg bw (USEPA, 1991).
**Table 4** Summary of the acute toxicity of methyltriacetoxysilane, acetic acid and its salts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Route</th>
<th>Methyltriacetoxysilane</th>
<th>Reliability</th>
<th>Acetic Acid and its Salts</th>
<th>Reliability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral</td>
<td>Rat; LD50 =1602 mg/kg bw (Huntingdon Life Sciences, 1999)</td>
<td>(1) valid without restriction</td>
<td>Rat; LD50 = 4280 mg/kg bw (calcium salt) (Smyth et al., 1951; Smyth et al., 1962)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rat; LD50 = 2850 mg/kg bw (BioResearch Laboratories Ltd., 1979a)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions.</td>
<td>Rat; LD50 = 3250 mg/kg bw (potassium salt) (Smyth et al., 1962; Smyth et al., 1969)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rat; LD50 = 3530 mg/kg bw (sodium salt) (Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rat; LD50 = 3250 to 5600 mg/kg bw (includes acetic acid, and its potassium, sodium and calcium salts and sodium diacetate) (BIBRA, 1993)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rat; LD50 = 5600 mg/kg bw (sodium diacetate) (USEPA, 1991)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mouse; LD50 = 4960 mg/kg (acetic acid) bw (Woodward et al., 1941 and BIBRA, 1993)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inhalation</td>
<td>No data</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rat; 4-hr LC50 = 11.4 mg/L (acetic acid) (BASF, 1989)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rat; 1-hr LC50 &gt; 30000 mg/m3 (acetic acid, sodium salt) (BIOFAX Industrial Bio-Test Laboratories, Inc., 1971)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rat; 4-hr LC50 &gt; 16000 ppm (acetic acid) (Smyth et al., 1951)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mouse; 1-hr LC50 = 5620 ppm (acetic acid) (Ghiringhelli and Difabio, 1957)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Guinea pig; 1-hr LC50 &gt; 5000 ppm (acetic acid) (Ghiringhelli, and Difabio, 1957)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dermal</td>
<td>No data</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rat; LD50 &gt; 2000 mg/kg bw (sodium diacetate) (USEPA, 1991)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rabbit; LD50 = 1060 mg/kg bw (acetic acid) Union Carbide, 1963; BIBRA, 1993</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Studies in Humans**

No data available.

**3.1.3 Irritation**

**Skin Irritation**

Semi-occlusive application of 0.5 ml of methyltriacetoxysilane for four hours produced severe lesions at 72 hours that did not show noticeable reversibility at Day 14 in 6 of 6 rabbits (Wacker Chemie GmbH, 1990). Methyltriacetoxysilane was corrosive under the conditions of this study. Rabbits were also dosed with 0.5 ml of methyltriacetoxysilane under a semi-occlusive dressing for a contact period of 3 minutes (Wacker Chemie GmbH, 1990). Cutaneous examinations were performed at 1, 24, 48 and 72 hours. Application of 0.5 ml for 3 minutes produced erythema and
edema, but corrosion was not observed. In a third study, 0.5 ml of methyltriacetoxysilane was applied under occlusive cover (BioResearch Laboratories Ltd., 1979b). The patches were applied to two intact and two abraded skin sites on each animal. The animals were observed at 24 and 72 hours after application, and again on days 4 through 14, for a period of 14 days. Methyltriacetoxysilane elicited a lesion characterized by severe erythema and/or slight to moderate edema within 24 hours and remained as such up until day 5 of the study. Thereafter the lesion progressed to eschar formation ultimately resulting in a scab with three instances of very slight edema being observed until day 7. Methyltriacetoxysilane was severely irritating under the conditions of this study.

Eye Irritation

Undiluted methyltriacetoxysilane (0.1 ml) was applied to the eyes of 9 rabbits; the treated eye of 6 rabbits remained unwashed, while the treated eye of an additional three rabbits was washed after 20-30 seconds of exposure (BioResearch Laboratories Ltd., 1979c). Instillation of methyltriacetoxysilane resulted in severe injury within 24 hours; methyltriacetoxysilane was highly corrosive under the conditions of this study.

Respiratory Tract Irritation

No data available.

Conclusion

The acute toxicity of methyltriacetoxysilane is described by LD50s in the rat (oral) of 1602 (neat) and 2850 (in corn oil vehicle) mg/kg bw. The clinical signs that are indicative of irritation included decreased body weight and food consumption, labored breathing, rales, red strains around the snout and extremities, salivation, lacrimation, lethargy, irregular gait, hunched posture, red urination, black/brown anogenital staining, paleness, chromodacryorrhea and hypothermia. Necropsy findings, mainly involving the stomach were stomach adhesions, thickened walls and abnormal stomach contents. Although acute toxicity data for the inhalation or dermal routes of exposure are not available for methyltriacetoxysilane, these exposures will likely result in local site of contact effects from acetic acid. Methyltriacetoxysilane is severely irritating and corrosive to the skin, and corrosive to the eye and is likely to be a respiratory irritant based on production of acetic acid following hydrolysis.

3.1.4 Sensitisation

No data available.

3.1.5 Repeated Dose Toxicity

Repeated dose toxicity data are not available for methyltriacetoxysilane. Repeat dose toxicity data are available for ethyltriacetoxysilane for the oral route of exposure. Repeat dose toxicity data for acetic acid (and its sodium salts) are available for the oral and inhalation routes of exposure.

Additional testing with methyltriacetoxysilane is not warranted.

Oral

A preliminary 7-day range-finding toxicity study was conducted in which rats were dosed by gavage with 0, 17 (males only), 23 (females only), 100, 500 or 1000 mg/kg ethyltriacetoxysilane. Daily oral administration of ethyltriacetoxysilane to male and female rats at 500 and 1000 mg/kg resulted in ulceration of the stomach and/or esophagus. Also, administration of 100 mg/kg test
article to male and female rats and 23 mg/kg to female rats produced similar stomach and esophageal lesions as those observed with the higher dose levels. However, no evidence of injury to the stomach or esophagus was observed in male rats at the 17 mg/kg dose level. The NOAEL for ethyltriacetoxysilane in this study was 17 mg/kg/day for male rats. The NOAEL for female rats could not be determined, but was less than 23 mg/kg/day. This 7-day range finder study indicated that a maximum dose level less than 17 (males) and 23 (females) mg/kg/day would be required for a longer duration repeated dose study in order to avoid death or obvious suffering due to the corrosivity of the hydrolysis product, acetic acid. Based on the findings of this study, a longer duration study will present technical difficulty questioning dosing accuracy and a very low nominal systemic dose. The results indicate that conduct of a subsequent repeated dose toxicity study (such as an OECD 422) is not warranted (Dow Corning, 2004).

In a subchronic study, four groups of 3 to 6 rats were given 0.01, 0.1, 0.25, or 0.5 % acetic acid in drinking water (up to 390 mg/kg bw) for periods of nine to 15 weeks. Fluid intake was the same in all groups. At 0.5 % there was immediate, progressive reduction in body weight gain, loss of appetite, and up to a 27 % reduction in food consumption. Mortality was unaffected. None of these effects were seen at the lower doses (Sollmann, 1921; FAO/WHO, 1974; FASEB, 1977; BIBRA, 1993; Celanese, 2003). The NOAEL (systemic toxicity) was 210 mg/kg bw. Rats were treated by gavage with 3 mL of a 10% acetic acid solution for 90 days (Wysokinska, 1952 and BIBRA, 1993). The treatment decreased the red blood cell count and hemoglobin concentration. The LOAEL (systemic toxicity) was 750 mg/kg bw. There were no reported effects in an 8 week dietary study in which rats were given 2% sodium diacetate (about 1000 mg/kg bw) (USEPA, 1991). Groups of three to four rats were given 1800 mg/kg bw/day of free acid intragastrically or 4200 – 4800 mg/kg bw of sodium acetate (J.R. Geigy, 1970). Animals survived to 14 days when given 1800 mg/kg bw/d of free acid intragastrically or 4200 - 4800 mg/kg bw of sodium acetate, but animals survived only three to five days on daily intra-gastric doses of 2400 mg/kg bw of free acid. Animals lost weight and showed blistered paws and reddened noses before death at 14 days. The LOAEL (systemic toxicity) was greater than or equal to 4200-4800 mg/kg bw. Four groups of two young pigs each were fed daily diets containing 0, 240, 720, 960, or 1200 mg acetic acid/kg bw per day for successive 30-day periods to a total of 150 days (Lamb and Evvard, 1919 and FAO/WHO, 1977). There were no significant differences in growth rate, weight gain, early morning urinary ammonia, and terminal blood pH between controls and test groups. The NOAEL (no effects reported) was 1200 mg/kg bw. Rats were exposed to acetic acid, sodium salt, at a dose of 21 mg/kg bw/d in feed (Goldman, 1981) for 3 months. There were indications of altered thyroid function and decreased growth was reported. The NOAEL (systemic toxicity) was 21 mg/kg bw. Rats were fed approximately 4.5 g acetic acid/kg bw daily in the diet for 30 or 325 days; stomach damage was observed (Mori, 1995; BiblioLine, 2004). The LOAEL (irritation) was 4500 mg/kg bw. Rats were given either N-nitrosarcosin ethyl ester (NSEE; a known carcinogen) alone, NSEE with the acetic acid solution, or the acetic acid solution alone, by gavage (Alexandrov, et al, 1989; ACC, 2003). Prolonged administration of acetic acid alone did not induce tumors. All rats, however, did experience hyperplasia in the esophagus and forestomach. The LOAEL (irritation) was approximately 60 mg/kg bw. Male rats were fed ad libitum a 25% protein, vitamin B12-deficient ration containing approximately 3.6 g/kg bw acetic acid, sodium salt, daily, for 4 weeks (Dryden and Hartman, 1971). There were no effects on growth or survival. The NOAEL (no effects reported) was 3600 mg/kg bw. Four groups of 6 male rats were administered a regimen of 50 or 500 ppm sodium acetate (controls) or 50 or 500 ppm lead acetate in distilled water (Cory-Slechta, 1986). The test material was administered ad libitum for eight months. No significant effects on survival, reinforcement behavior, or body weight gain were observed. The rats treated with acetic acid, sodium salt served as the control for a lead exposure study. Therefore, no separate untreated controls are available for comparison. The LOAEL (no effects reported) was 500 ppm. Groups of three or four rats were given 1800 or 2400 mg/kg bw acetic acid for 14 days (Hemmingway and Sparrow, 1942). All animals in the 1800 mg/kg bw group survived.
Administration of 2400 mg/kg bw was lethal after 3-5 days. The NOAEL (mortality) was 1800 mg/kg bw.

**Inhalation**

Male rats were exposed for 95 days to 0.01, 0.2, or 5.0 mg/m³ acetic acid vapor in air. Rats developed progressive muscle imbalance, increases of blood cholinesterase activity and serum globulins, and decreases of serum albumins in the two higher doses. The highest dose group also had raised white blood cell counts and decreases in ascorbic acid levels (Tracor-Jitco, Inc., 1974). The NOAEL (systemic toxicity) was 0.01 mg/m³. Groups of at least 10 rats and 10 mice were exposed to 11-35 ppm of acetic acid (Savina and Anisimov, 1987). Exposure to 11 ppm for 22 days had no effect on activity, behavior, work capacity, growth, blood, or the weights and microscopic appearance of tissues examined. At 15 ppm (for 22 days) or more, the animals showed decreased activity, behavioral changes and reduced work capacity. At 23-31 ppm (17-35 days), there was decreased growth, increased spleen weight, an increase of the level of iron stored in the spleen, signs of kidney damage and increased kidney weights. The NOAEL (systemic toxicity) was 11 ppm.
**Table 5**  Summary of the repeat dose toxicity of methyltriacetoxyisilane, ethyltriacetoxyisilane, acetic acid and its sodium salt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Route</th>
<th>Methyl triacetoxyisilane</th>
<th>Ethyl triacetoxyisilane</th>
<th>Reliability</th>
<th>Acetic Acid and its Sodium Salt</th>
<th>Reliability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral</td>
<td>No data</td>
<td>7-day gavage, rat NOAEL = 17 (M); &lt;23 (F) mg/kg bw (Dow Corning, 2004)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
<td>2-4 month drinking water, rat NOAEL (systemic) = 210 mg/kg bw (acetic acid) (Sollmann, 1921, FAO/WHO, 1974, FASEB, 1977, BIBRA, 1993, and Celanese, 2003,)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>90 day gavage, rat LOAEL (systemic) = 750 mg/kg bw (acetic acid) (Wysokinska, 1952 and BIBRA, 1993)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 week dietary, rat NOAEL (single dose study) &gt;1000 mg/kg bw (acetic acid) (US EPA, 1991)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14 day gavage, rat LOAEL (systemic) ≥ 4200 - 4800 mg/kg bw (acetic acid or sodium salt) (J.R. Geigy, 1970)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>150 day dietary, pig NOAEL (no effects reported) = 1200 mg/kg bw (acetic acid) (Lamb, 1919 and FAO/WHO, 1974)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 month dietary, rat LOAEL (systemic) = 21 mg/kg bw/d (sodium acetate) (Goldman, 1981)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 month dietary, rat LOAEL (irritation) = 4500 mg/kg bw (acetic acid) (Mori, 1952 and BiblioLine, 2004)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 month gavage, rat LOAEL (irritation) = ca. 60 mg/kg bw (acetic acid) (Alexandrov, 1989 and ACC, 2003)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 week dietary, rat NOAEL (no effects reported) = 3600 mg/kg bw (Sodium acetate) (Dryden and Hartman, 1971)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Conclusion

Observations from a 7 day gavage study of ethyltriacetoxyisilane to rats at 0, 17 (males) 23 (females), 100, 500 and 1000 mg/kg indicate that the conduct of a longer term study is not technically practical nor would it reveal any new toxicological significance. NOAELs following repeated exposure to acetic acid, and its sodium salts range from 210 mg/kg bw (2-4 month acetic acid drinking water study, systemic toxicity) to 3600 mg/kg bw (acetic acid, sodium salt, 4 week dietary study; no effects reported). Signs of irritation/corrosion at the site of contact, as well as systemic toxicity, have been reported. Prolonged inhalation exposures of acetic acid to rats at concentrations greater than 0.01 mg/m³ resulted in progressive muscle imbalance, increases of blood cholinesterase activity and serum globulins, and decreases of serum albumins along with raised white blood cells counts and decreases in ascorbic acid levels. In a separate study, both rats and mice exposed to 15 ppm indicated a decreased activity, behavioural changes and reduced work capacity. In the same study, at 23-31 ppm, there was decreased growth, increased spleen weight, an increase of the level of iron stored in the spleen, signs of kidney damage and increased kidney weights.

Studies in Humans

No data available.

3.1.6 Mutagenicity

In vivo Studies

No data available.
In vitro Studies

Gene Mutations

Methyltriacetoxysilane did not induce any cytotoxicity or mutagenicity in a bacterial mutagenicity test at doses up to 5000 ug/plate, both with and without metabolic activation. Appropriate concurrent negative and positive controls were included, and the expected responses were observed. Therefore, the test substance was not a bacterial mutagen under the conditions of this assay (BioReliance, 2002a).

Chromosomal Aberrations

Methyltriacetoxysilane was tested in a chromosome aberration assay (CHO cells) in which the cells were treated for 4 and 20 hours in a non-activation system and for 4 hours in a metabolic activation system. All the cells were harvested at 20 hours after treatment initiation. Appropriate solvent, positive and negative controls were included. In the absence of substantial toxicity at any dose level in any treatment group, 2200 g/ml was selected as the high dose for microscopic analysis in all three treatment groups. The next two lower doses were also analyzed in all harvests. Methyltriacetoxysilane was negative for the induction of structural and numerical chromosome aberrations in CHO cells (BioReliance, 2002b).

Conclusion

In vitro bacterial mutation assays and in vitro mammalian studies with methyltriacetoxysilane were negative.

3.1.7 Carcinogenicity

No data available.

3.1.8 Toxicity for Reproduction

Effects on fertility and on developmental toxicity are not available for methyltriacetoxysilane.

Effects on Fertility

Groups of 20 mice/sex were given 0.025% sodium acetate in the drinking water (about 60 mg/kg bw/day) for 1 week before breeding, during a 9-day breeding period and (females only) throughout pregnancy, lactation and until the offspring were weaned at 3 weeks of age. The male offspring were given the same solution until they were 5-7 weeks old and were then examined in a 24-hour activity test (BIBRA International, 1993 and Donald, J.M. et al., 1988). Examination of the litters revealed no overt deformities, and pup weights were normal at day 1 and day 21. The activity of offspring of the treated group was lower than that of controls during the first 12 hours but was similar during the second 12 hours (it is unknown if the decreased activity observed in the sodium acetate treated group was a result of in utero and/or post-weaning, since the pups were exposed during both time periods). The NOAEL (fertility) was 60 mg/kg bw.
Table 6  Summary of the effects on fertility for methyltriacetoxysilane and supporting data from sodium acetate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Route</th>
<th>Methyltriacetoxysilane</th>
<th>Sodium Acetate</th>
<th>Reliability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral</td>
<td>No data</td>
<td>Drinking water, mouse NOAEL = 60 mg/kg bw (Sodium acetate) (Donald, et al., 1988 and BIBRA, 1993)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inhalation</td>
<td>No data</td>
<td>No data</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dermal</td>
<td>No data</td>
<td>No data</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Developmental Toxicity

Effects on developmental endpoints are not available for methyltriacetoxysilane. Rats were dosed daily with acetic acid at 0, 16, 74, 345, and 1600 mg/kg/day by oral gavage beginning on day 6 of gestation (Food and Drug Research Laboratories, 1974; BIBRA, 1993). Animals were observed daily and body weights recorded. On day 20, Caesarean sections were performed on all dams and the numbers of implantation sites, resorption sites, and live and dead fetuses was recorded. General external and internal examinations were also made of the dams. No effects on implantation or on maternal or fetal survival at doses of acetic acid up to 1600 mg/kg/day. The number of abnormalities seen in either soft or skeletal tissues of the test groups did not differ from the number occurring in the controls. The NOAEL (maternal and developmental) for rats was 1600 mg/kg bw.

Mice were dosed daily with acetic acid at 0, 16, 74, 345, and 1600 mg/kg/day by oral gavage beginning on day 6 of gestation (Food and Drug Research Laboratories, 1974; BIBRA, 1993). Animals were observed daily and body weights recorded for 10 days. On day 17, Caesarean sections were performed on all dams and the numbers of implantation sites, resorption sites, and live and dead fetuses was recorded. General external and internal examinations were also made of the dams. No effects on implantation or on maternal or fetal survival were observed at doses up to 1600 mg/kg/day. The number of abnormalities seen in either soft or skeletal tissues of the test groups did not differ from the number occurring in the controls. The NOAEL (maternal and developmental) for mice was 1600 mg/kg bw.

Rabbits were dosed daily with acetic acid at 0, 16, 74, 345, and 1600 mg/kg/day by oral gavage beginning on day 6 of gestation (Food and Drug Research Laboratories, 1974; BIBRA, 1993). Animals were observed daily and body weights recorded. On day 29, Caesarean sections were performed on all does and the numbers of corpora lutea, implantation sites, resorption sites, and live and dead fetuses was recorded. General external and internal examinations were also made of the does. No effects on implantation or on maternal or fetal survival at doses up to 1600 mg/kg/day. The number of abnormalities seen in either soft or skeletal tissues of the test groups did not differ from the number occurring in the controls. The NOAEL (maternal and developmental) for rabbits was 1600 mg/kg bw.

Thirty pregnant mice, approximately 60 days old, were given a single oral dose of 1000 mg/kg bw of acetic acid, sodium salt, by gavage on days 8-12 of gestation (Kavlock, et al, 1987). There were no general parental toxicity effects or effects on the offspring. The NOAEL (maternal and developmental) for mice was 1000 mg/kg bw.
Table 7  Summary of the developmental toxicity of methyltriacetoxysilane, acetic acid and its sodium salt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Route</th>
<th>Methyltriacetoxysilane</th>
<th>Acetic Acid and its Sodium Salt</th>
<th>Reliability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral</td>
<td>No data</td>
<td>Gavage, mouse NOAEL (maternal and developmental) = 1000 mg/kg bw (Sodium acetate) (Kavlock et al, 1987)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gavage, mouse NOAEL (maternal and developmental) = 1600 mg/kg bw (Acetic acid) (Food and Drug Research Laboratories, 1974 and BIBRA, 1993)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gavage, rabbit NOAEL (maternal and developmental) = 1600 mg/kg bw (Acetic acid) (Food and Drug Research Laboratories, 1974 and BIBRA, 1993)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gavage, rat NOAEL (maternal and developmental) = 1600 mg/kg bw (Acetic acid) (Food and Drug Research Laboratories, 1974 and BIBRA, 1993)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inhalation</td>
<td>No data</td>
<td>No data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dermal</td>
<td>No data</td>
<td>No data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusion

Acetic acid had no effects on implantation or on maternal or fetal survival in rats, mice or rabbits at doses up to 1600 mg/kg/day. The number of abnormalities seen in either soft or skeletal tissues of the test groups did not differ from the number occurring in the controls. Sodium acetate had no effect on reproduction when administered in drinking water at about 60 mg/kg bw in mice.

3.2 Initial Assessment for Human Health

Methyltriacetoxysilane undergoes rapid hydrolysis in moist/aqueous environments (t1/2 is less than 12 seconds) to acetic acid and the corresponding trisilanol, thus observed toxicity is likely due primarily to acetic acid. Abiotic hydrolysis products of the test substance undergo continuous, condensation reactions to produce higher molecular weight cyclic and linear siloxanes (the number-average and weight-average molecular weights (MW) were determined to be 1247 and 6208, respectively, with 69% of the chromatogram represented by a MW range higher than 1000 at the 1-hr reaction time; at the 4-hr reaction time, the number-average and weight-average molecular weights increased to 1629 and 152600 with 77% of the chromatogram higher than 1000 molecular weight, respectively). The polymerization products are not volatile and are in a molecular weight range large enough to be considered biologically unavailable.

The acute toxicity of methyltriacetoxysilane is described by LD50s rat (oral) of 1602 (neat) and 2850 (in corn oil vehicle) mg/kg bw. The clinical signs that are indicative of irritation included decreased body weight, food consumption, labored breathing, rales, red stains around the snout and extremities, salivation, lacrimation, lethargy, irregular gait, hunched posture, red urination, black/brown anogenital staining, paleness, chromodacryorrhea and hypothermia. Necropsy findings, mainly involving the stomach were stomach adhesions, thickened walls and abnormal stomach contents. Although acute toxicity data for the inhalation or dermal routes of exposure are not available for methyltriacetoxysilane, these exposures will likely result in local site of contact effects from acetic acid. Methyltriacetoxysilane is severely irritating and corrosive to the skin, and corrosive to the eyes of animals and is likely to be a respiratory irritant based on production of acetic acid following hydrolysis.
In a 7-day oral range-finding study (gavage) rats were treated with undiluted ethyltriacetoxysilane (dose levels of 0, 17 (males), 23 (females), 100, 500 and 1000 mg/kg/d). Ethyltriacetoxysilane rapidly hydrolyzes in seconds to acetic acid and a trisilanol (3:1). The silanol generated is insignificant in both quantity and toxicity relative to the production of acetic acid and its associated toxicity. Animals from the 17 (males), 23 (females) and 100 mg/kg/day dose groups survived to day 7. Animals from the 500 and 1000 mg/kg/day dose groups were sacrificed after the third dose as a consequence of two deaths (one from each group), marked body weight loss, and severity of lesions (ulceration and erosion of stomach and esophagus) observed in necropsied animals. The stomach lesions observed resembled acetic acid toxicity. This 7-day range-finder study indicated that a maximum dose level of less than 17 (males) and 23 (females) mg/kg/day would be required for a longer duration repeated dose study in order to avoid death or obvious suffering due to the corrosivity of the hydrolysis product, acetic acid. NOAELs following repeated exposure to acetic acid and its salts range from 210 mg/kg bw/d (2-4 month acetic acid drinking water study) to 3600 mg/kg bw/day (acetic acid, sodium salt, 4 week dietary study). Signs of irritation/corrosion at the site of contact as well as systemic toxicity have been reported. Prolonged inhalation exposure to acetic acid results in muscle imbalance, increase in blood cholinesterase activity, decreases in albumins and decreased growth at concentrations greater than 0.01 mg/m3/day.

In vitro, methyltriacetoxysilane was negative in bacterial gene mutations assay and did not induce structural and numerical chromosome aberrations in CHO cells.

Groups of 20 mice/sex were given 0.025% sodium acetate in drinking water (about 60 mg/kg bw/day) for 1 week before breeding, during a 9-day breeding period and (females only) throughout pregnancy, lactation and until the offspring were weaned at 3 weeks of age. The male offspring were given the same solution until they were 5-7 weeks old and were then examined in a 24-hour activity test. Examination of the litters revealed no overt deformities and normal pup weights normal at day 1 and day 21. The activity of offspring of the treated group was lower than that of controls during the first 12 hours but was similar during the second 12 hours (the study did not show unequivocally that the decreased activity was maternally-mediated, since the pups were also exposed post-weaning). Acetic acid had no effects on implantation or on maternal or fetal survival in rats, mice or rabbits at doses up to 1600 mg/kg/day. The number of abnormalities seen in either soft or skeletal tissues of the test groups did not differ from the number occurring in the controls. Sodium acetate had no effect on pregnant mice or offspring when mice were administered 1000 mg/kg bw, by gavage on days 8-12 of gestation.

4 HAZARDS TO THE ENVIRONMENT

Analogue Justification

Methyltriacetoxysilane undergoes rapid hydrolysis in moist/aqueous environments (t1/2 is less than 12 seconds) to acetic acid and the corresponding trisilanols, thus observed toxicity is likely due primarily to acetic acid. Both ethyltriacetoxysilane and vinyltriacetoxysilane are expected to rapidly hydrolyze to acetic acid, thus the data are considered to be representative of methyltriacetoxysilane. Abiotic hydrolysis studies show that hydrolysis products from methyltriacetoxysilane undergo continuous, condensation reactions to produce higher molecular weight cyclic and linear siloxanes. Aquatic toxicity tests are not available for methyltriacetoxysilane. Data from the structural analogues, ethyltriacetoxysilane and vinyltriacetoxysilane, as well as for a hydrolysis product, acetic acid are being used to address the acute toxicity to fish, aquatic invertebrate and algal endpoints.
4.1 Aquatic Effects

Aquatic toxicity data are not available for methyltriacetoxysilane. However, two structurally similar acetoxysilanes, ethyltriacetoxysilane (CAS No. 17689-77-9) and vinyltriacetoxysilane (CAS No. 4130-08-9) have been tested and the results show the resulting toxicity to aquatic organisms is likely due to acetic acid. When results are expressed on the basis of the amount of acetic acid generated from the hydrolysis reaction, the toxicity of ethyltriacetoxysilane and vinyltriacetoxysilane are comparable to the reported toxicity of acetic acid (EC\textsubscript{50} = 50-450 mg/L, depending on test species):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test System</th>
<th>Reported Toxicity (mg/L)</th>
<th>Ethyltriacetoxysilane</th>
<th>Vinyltriacetoxysilane</th>
<th>HOAc$^a$</th>
<th>Acetic Acid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fish (96-h EC\textsubscript{50}; lethality)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Brachydanio rerio</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>251 (measured; semi-static)$^{**}$</td>
<td>Degussa-Huls Ag, 1995c</td>
<td>194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Oncorhyncus mykiss</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>51 (nominal; static)$^{**}$</td>
<td>DCC, 1980</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lepomis macrochirus</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>68 (nominal; static)$^{**}$</td>
<td>DCC, 1980</td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pimephales promelas</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>88</td>
<td>(72 hr LC50; static)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mattson, Arthur, and Walbridge, 1976; USEPA Aquire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pimephales promelas</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>79</td>
<td>(72 hr LC50; static)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mattson, Arthur, and Walbridge, 1976; USEPA Aquire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cyprinus carpio</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
<td>(48 hr LC50; test type not reported)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Funasaka, Ose, and Sato, 1976; USEPA Aquire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Carassius auratus</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
<td>(flow-through)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ellis, 1937; USEPA Aquire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Ictalurus punctatus</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>446</td>
<td>(72 hr LC50; static)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clemens and Sneed, 1959; USEPA Aquire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Gambusia affinis</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>251</td>
<td>(static)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ACC, 2003; Wallen., Greer and Lasater, 1957; USEPA Aquire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish (unspecified)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27792</td>
<td>$^{b}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USEPA, 2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8: Summary of ethyltriacetoxysilane, vinyltriacetoxysilane and acetic acid to various aquatic organisms
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Test Concentration</th>
<th>Test Conditions</th>
<th>EC50 (mg/L)</th>
<th>Source(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Daphnia magna</em></td>
<td>100 (nominal; renewal) **</td>
<td>DCC, 1980</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>Degussa-Huls Ag, 1995d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Daphnia magna</em></td>
<td>65 (static) **</td>
<td>DCC, 1980</td>
<td></td>
<td>Janssen, Espiritu and Persoone, 1993; ACC, 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Daphnia magna</em></td>
<td>6000 (neutralized; pH 8.0, static); 95 (un-neutralized)</td>
<td>Bringmann and Kuhn, 1982; ACC, 2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Carcinus maenas</em></td>
<td>180 (renewal)</td>
<td>Portmann and Wilson, 1971; USEPA Aquire</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Crangon crangon</em></td>
<td>&gt;100 (static)</td>
<td>Portmann and Wilson, 1971; USEPA Aquire</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Daphnia</em></td>
<td>26099b</td>
<td>USEPA, 2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Algae (7-d EC50; growth rate)</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Scenedesmus subspicatus</em></td>
<td>73 (nominal) **</td>
<td>Degussa-Huls Ag, 1995e</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>USEPA, 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Selenastrum capricornutum</em></td>
<td>111 (nominal; growth rate), 23 (nominal; biomass) **</td>
<td>DCC, 1980</td>
<td>87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Anabaena flos-aquae</em></td>
<td>&gt;100 (nominal; growth rate)**, 57 (nominal; biomass) **</td>
<td>DCC, 1980</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Microcystis aeruginosa</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Bringmann and Kuhn, 1978; USEPA Aquire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Green algae</em></td>
<td>14617b</td>
<td>USEPA, 2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*a* HOAc is the estimated toxicity based on the estimated amount of acetic acid generated from the hydrolysis reaction. The amount of acetic acid generated was estimated using the assumption that 1 mole of test material (ethyl- or vinyl- triacetoxysilane) produces 3 moles of acetic acid.

*b* Values obtained using Epiwin (v.3.11). Chemical may not be soluble enough to measure this predicted effect.

** Not neutralized

All of these acetoxysilane materials are unstable and undergo rapid hydrolysis to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol. Specifically, the hydrolysis rates of ethyltriacetoxysilane and
Methyltriacetoxysilane are <13 and <12 seconds, respectively. Acetic acid has also been tested in aquatic systems, and represents the primary hydrolysis product of methyltriacetoxysilane.

**General**

Methyltriacetoxysilane undergoes rapid hydrolysis in aquatic media, and thus the exposures to methyltriacetoxysilane are likely to be transient. For much of the duration of the tests, the organisms will be exposed to the hydrolysis products, which include acetic acid and trisilanols. The Si-C bond will not undergo further hydrolysis. That bond is hydrolytically stable. Only the acetoxy groups will be hydrolyzed. The transient silanol groups will condense with other silanols to yield:

\[
\text{Me-Si(OR)\textsubscript{3} type resins where R=H or -Si(Me)(OR)\textsubscript{2}}
\]

As a result silanol-functional resins are generated.

**Acute Toxicity Test Results**

Aquatic toxicity data are not available for methyltriacetoxysilane. However, two structurally related materials, ethyltriacetoxysilane and vinyltriacetoxysilane, have been tested and the results show the toxicity to aquatic organisms is likely due to acetic acid. Acetic acid has also been tested for aquatic effects. Similar to methyltriacetoxysilane, ethyltriacetoxysilane undergoes rapid hydrolysis in aquatic media, and thus the exposures to ethyltriacetoxysilane are likely to be transient. Acute aquatic toxicity studies conducted with ethyltriacetoxysilane included dissolution of the sample in water and stirring for an 18 hour period. Thus, for the duration of the tests, the organisms were exposed to the hydrolysis products, which include acetic acid and trisilanols.

The 96-hour LC\textsubscript{50} of ethyltriacetoxysilane for a freshwater fish (*Brachydanio rerio*) is 251 mg/L (the test media was not neutralized). (Degussa-Huls AG, 1995c). The 96-hour LC\textsubscript{50} of vinyltriacetoxysilane for *Oncorhynchus mykiss* is 51 mg/L and for *Lepomis macrochirus* is 68 mg/L (DCC, 1980). In both studies the test media was not neutralized. When results are expressed on the basis of the amount of acetic acid generated from the hydrolysis reaction, the toxicity of ethyltriacetoxysilane and vinyltriacetoxysilane are comparable to the reported toxicity of acetic acid (EC\textsubscript{50} = 50-450 mg/L, depending on test species). Ten fish (*Gambusia affinis*) were exposed to acetic acid concentrations of 10, 18, 32, 56 and 100 ppm (first experiment) or between 100 and 1,000 ppm for a period of 96 hours under static conditions (Wallen I.E., Greer, W.C., and Lasater, R., 1957). The 96 hour LC\textsubscript{50} was 251 mg/L. Fish (*Ictalurus punctatus*) were exposed to acetic acid for a period of 72 hours under static conditions (Clemens, H.P. and Sneed, K.E., 1959). The 72 hour LC\textsubscript{50} was 446 mg/L. Fish (*Lepomis macrochirus*) were exposed to acetic acid for a period of 96 hours under static conditions (US Public Health Service Grant, 1960). The 72 hour LC\textsubscript{50} was 75 mg/L. Fish (*Pimephales promelas*) were exposed to acetic acid for a period of 96 hours under static conditions (Mattson, V.R., J.W. Arthur, and C.T. Walbridge, 1976). The 72 hour LC\textsubscript{50} was 79 to 88 mg/L. Fish (*Carassius auratus*) were exposed to acetic acid for a period of 48 to 96 hours under flow through conditions (Ellis, M.M., 1937). Mortality was observed at 100 mg/L. Fish (*Cyprinus carpio*) were exposed to acetic acid for a period of 48 hours (Funasaka, R., Y. Ose, and T. Sato, 1976). The 48 hour LC\textsubscript{50} was 49 mg/L. Studies have been performed with a silanol monomer, trimethylsilanol (CAS No. 1066-40-6). Although this silanol is not expected to be produced following hydrolysis of methyltriacetoxysilane, it has been predicted to be one of the most toxic to aquatic organisms of all the silanols identified to date. A semi-static 96h study with trimethylsilanol and rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) resulted in a No Observed Effect Concentration (NOEC) of 128 mg/L and an LC\textsubscript{50} of 271 mg/L.

The 48 hour EC\textsubscript{50} of ethyltriacetoxysilane is 62 mg/L for the water flea (*Daphnia magna*) under static conditions (the test media was not neutralized; Degussa-Huls AG, 1995d). The 48 hour EC\textsubscript{50} of vinyltriacetoxysilane is 100 mg/L for Daphnia magna (the test media was not neutralized; DCC,
When results are expressed on the basis of the amount of acetic acid generated from the hydrolysis reaction, the toxicity of ethyltriacetoxysilane and vinyltriacetoxysilane are comparable to the reported toxicity of acetic acid (EC<sub>50</sub> = 65-180 mg/L, depending on test species). The 48 hour EC50 of acetic acid is 100 mg/L for the crustacean, *Crangon crangon* in a renewal system (Portmann and Wilson, 1971). The 24 hour EC50 of acetic acid is 6000 mg/L for the water flea (*Daphnia magna*) under static conditions (Bringmann and Kuhn, 1982). This value of 6000 mg/L pertains to test solutions neutralized (pH 8.0) prior to daphnid exposures. For the un-neutralized test, the 24-hour EC50 was 95 mg/L. The 48 hour EC50 of acetic acid is 65 mg/L to the water flea (*Crangon crangon*) in a static system (Janssen, Espiritu, and Persoone, 1993). The solutions were not neutralized. The 48 hour EC50 of acetic acid is 180 mg/L to *Carcinus maenas* in a renewal system (Portmann and Wilson, 1971).

In an algae study with ethyltriacetoxysilane, on the basis of cell growth, a median concentration is calculated of 72 hour EbC50 = 73 mg/L; on the basis of growth rate, a median effective concentration was achieved at (0-72 hour) ErC10 = 76 mg/L (the test media was not neutralized; Degussa-Huls AG, 1995e). In a study with vinyltriacetoxysilane, the 7 day EC50 for growth rate of *Selenastrum capricornutum* is 111 mg/L, and for *Anabaena flos-aquae* is 100 mg/L (the test media was not neutralized; DCC, 1980). When results are expressed on the basis of the amount of acetic acid generated from the hydrolysis reaction, the toxicity of ethyltriacetoxysilane and vinyltriacetoxysilane are comparable to the reported toxicity of acetic acid (EC<sub>50</sub> = 90 mg/L). A change in the number of species groups in a community (i.e. biomass) was reported at 90 mg/L acetic acid in an 8 day study with *Microcystis aeruginosa* (Bringmann and Kuhn, 1978).

### Chronic Toxicity Test Results

No data available.

### 4.2 Terrestrial Effects

No data available.

### 4.3 Other Environmental Effects

Toxicity to bacteria data are not available for methyltriacetoxysilane. The toxicity of an analogous material, ethyltriacetoxysilane to bacteria was determined by oxygen content where the effective concentration (EC10 and EC100) is measured after 5 hours of incubation with a bacterial suspension (Degussa-Huls AG, 1995b). The EC10 and EC100 were 60-80 mg/L. The pH value decreased with increased test concentration:

\[
10 \text{ mg/L } \text{pH} = 7, \ 60 \text{ mg/L } \text{pH} = 5.7, \ 80 \text{ mg/L } \text{pH} = 5.2
\]

### 4.4 Initial Assessment for the Environment

The melting point of methyltriacetoxysilane is 41°C and the boiling point is 220°C at 1013 hPa. The vapor pressure is 0.26 hPa at 20 deg C. The estimated water solubility of methyltriacetoxysilane is 91 g/L; the estimated log Kow is 0.25. These values may not be applicable because the chemical is hydrolytically unstable. The overall reaction half-life in air is estimated to be less than 2 minutes because of rapid hydrolysis of the material with moisture in the atmosphere. However, photodegradation as a mode of removal is unlikely because methyltriacetoxysilane is hydrolytically unstable. Photodegradation of the parent silane is not expected to be a significant degradation process in the aquatic environment due to the rapid rate of hydrolysis. The vapor pressure indicates that methyltriacetoxysilane resides in the atmosphere and may undergo photodegradation due to
ozone and/or hydroxyl radicals. Due to the very fast hydrolysis of the substance it is not expected to reside in air and vapor pressure of the substance may not be relevant.

Methyltriaceotosilane is hydrolytically unstable over a range of environmentally relevant pH and temperature conditions. At pH 7, the half-life is less than 12 seconds. Rapid hydrolysis of this material produces acetic acid and trisilanols.

Level III Fugacity modeling, using loading rates for Air, Soil, and Water of 1000 kg/h for each media, shows the following percent distribution: Air = 47.8%; Soil = 47.8%; Water = 4.3%; Sediment = 0.00%. However, methyltriaceotosilane is unlikely to be found in the environment, as this material is hydrolytically unstable. Methyltriaceotosilane is likely to be readily biodegradable based on results with a close structural analog, ethyltriaceotosilane; however these materials rapidly hydrolyze and generate 3 moles of acetic acid for every mole of parent material. Thus, the biodegradation observed is likely reflective of the hydrolysis product, acetic acid. The biodegradation rate for acetic acid after 7 days under anaerobic conditions is 99%. The predicted rapid hydrolysis of methyltriaceotosilane means that it is unlikely to be present in the environment. Bioaccumulation is not anticipated since this material is hydrolytically unstable.

Studies are available from two structural analogs, ethyltriaceotosilane, and vinyltriaceotosilane, as well as the primary hydrolysis product, acetic acid. The 96-hour LC50 of ethyltriaceotosilane for Brachydanio rerio is 251 mg/L. The 96-hour LC50 of vinyltriaceotosilane for Oncorhyncus mykiss is 51 mg/L and for Lepomis macrochirus is 68 mg/L. The 96 hour LC50s for acetic acid are 75, 79-88 and 251 mg/L (several species of fish). A semi-static 96 hour study with trimethylsilanol and rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) resulted in a No Observed Effect Concentration (NOEC) of 128 mg/L and an LC50 of 271 mg/L. This suggests the silanetriol degradation products are not likely higher than acetic acid alone. The 48 hour EC50 of ethyltriaceotosilane is 62 mg/L for Daphnia magna. The 48 hour EC50 of vinyltriaceotosilane is 100 mg/L for Daphnia magna. Under static conditions, the 48 hour EC50 value for acetic acid is 65 mg/L for aquatic invertebrates. When the test solutions are neutralized, the static 48 hour EC50 for acetic acid is 6000 mg/L. In renewal systems with aquatic invertebrates, 48 hour EC50s for acetic acid are 100 mg/L and 180 mg/L. Ethyltriaceotosilane toxicity to Scenedesmus subspicatus provided a 72 hour EC50 of 73 and 76 mg/L for biomass and growth rate, respectively. When results are expressed on the basis of the amount of acetic acid generated from the hydrolysis reaction, the toxicity of the parent material is comparable to the reported toxicity of acetic acid (EC50 = 50-450 mg/L, depending on test species).

5  RECOMMENDATIONS

Human Health: The chemical possesses properties indicating a hazard for human health (severe irritation and corrosivity caused by acetic acid). Due to the extremely rapid hydrolysis to acetic acid and the corresponding trisilanol and based on exposure data presented by the Sponsor country, the parent material will not be available for exposure, and therefore this chemical is currently of low priority for further work. The identified hazards should nevertheless be noted by chemical safety professionals and users

Environment: The chemical has properties indicating a hazard for aquatic toxicity. However the chemical is of low priority for further work for the environment because of its rapid hydrolysis and its limited potential for bioaccumulation.
6 REFERENCES


Anon (1972) Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 33, 624 [Cited in BIBRA (1993)]


BiblioLine ® (2004) Database File: (RTECS [Toxicity, Carcinogenicity, Tumorogenicity, Mutagenicity, Teratogenicity]) or HSDB Subset [Hazardous Substances Data Bank]

BIBRA International (1993) Toxicology profile: Acetic acid and its common salts. BIBRA International


BioReliance (2002a) Bacterial Reverse Mutation Assay with an Independent Repeat Assay, Study No. AA49NY.502001.BLT, Project No. 01-020, February 27, 2002

BioReliance (2002b) In Vitro Mammalian Chromosome Aberration Test, Study No. AA49NY.331.BLT, Project No. 01-021, March 4, 2002


Dow Corning Corporation (2001) Physical properties database


Food and Drug Research Laboratories (1974) Teratologic Evaluation of FDA 71-78 (Apple Cider Vinegar; Acetic Acid; Table Strength 5%) in Mice, Rats and Rabbits. NTIS PB234869; [cited in ACC (2003)]


Huntingdon Life Sciences (1999) Study No. 99-0610


Portmann, J.E. and K.W. Wilson (1971) The Toxicity of 140 Substances to the Brown Shrimp and Other Marine Animals. Shellfish Information Leaflet No 22 (2nd Ed), Ministry of Agric Fish Food, Fish Lab Burnham-on-Crouch, Essex, and Fish Exp Station Conway, North Wales: 12; Reference Number: 906; [cited in U.S. EPA AQUIRE database]


SEHSC (2001) Internal report: Volatile Species from Sealants Containing Acetoxysilanes

Shafto C.M. (1950) Br J Opthamol 34, 559 (cited in Grant, 1974) [cited in BIBRA (1993)]


Smyth H.F. Jr et al. (1951) Archs Ind Hyg (4) 119. [cited in BIBRA (1993)]


Sollmann T (1921) J Pharmacol Exp Therap 16, 463. [cited in BIBRA (1993)]


Union Carbide Data Sheet. (1963) Union Carbide Corp., 39 Old Ridgebury Rd., Danbury, CT 06817. 8/7/1963

United States Environmental Protection Agency (2000) Estimations Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™. The EPI Suite™ and the individual models included within the software are owned and copyright protected by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.


United States Environmental Protection Agency AQUIRE database


Wysokinska Z (1952) Roczniki Panstwowego Zakladu Hig 3, 273. [cited in BIBRA (1993)]

**SIDS Dossier**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Existing Chemical</th>
<th>ID: 4253-34-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAS No.</td>
<td>4253-34-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EINECS Name</td>
<td>methylsilanetriyl triacetate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC No.</td>
<td>224-221-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Formula</td>
<td>C7H12O6Si</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Producer related part**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Epona Associates, LLC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creation date</td>
<td>27.06.2003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Substance related part**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Epona Associates, LLC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creation date</td>
<td>27.06.2003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memo</th>
<th>SEHSC merged</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Printing date**

| Date               | 31.10.2005            |

**Revision date**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Date of last update**

| Date               | 31.10.2005            |

**Number of pages**

| Pages             | 140                    |

**Chapter (profile)**

| Chapter           | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10 |

**Reliability (profile)**

| Reliability       | without reliability, 1, 2, 3, 4 |

**Flags (profile)**

| Flags             | without flag, confidential, non confidential, WGK (DE), TA-Luft (DE), Material Safety Dataset, Risk Assessment, Directive 67/548/EEC, SIDS |
1. GENERAL INFORMATION

1.0.1 APPLICANT AND COMPANY INFORMATION

1.0.2 LOCATION OF PRODUCTION SITE, IMPORTER OR FORMULATOR

1.0.3 IDENTITY OF RECIPIENTS

1.0.4 DETAILS ON CATEGORY/TEMPLATE

Comment: Analogue Justification

Remark: Methyltriacetoxysilane undergoes rapid hydrolysis in moist/aqueous environments (t1/2 is less than 12 seconds) to acetic acid and the corresponding trisilanols, thus observed toxicity is likely due primarily to acetic acid. Abiotic hydrolysis products of the test substance undergo continuous, condensation reactions to produce higher molecular weight cyclic and linear siloxanes (the number-average and weight-average molecular weights (MW) were determined to be 1247 and 6208, respectively, with 69% of the chromatogram represented by a MW range higher than 1000 at the 1-hr reaction time; at the 4-hr reaction time, the number-average and weight-average molecular weights increased to 1629 and 152600 with 77% of the chromatogram higher than 1000 molecular weight, respectively). The polymerization products are not volatile and are in a molecular weight range large enough to be considered biologically unavailable. The structural analogue, ethyltriacehtoxysilane (CAS number 17689-77-9) and hydrolysis product, acetic acid (CAS number 64-19-7) (and its salts: calcium acetate (CAS number 62-54-4), potassium acetate (CAS number 127-08-2) and sodium acetate (CAS number 127-09-362-54-4]) have been used for assessing the biodegradation, acute aquatic toxicity (fish, aquatic invertebrate, and algae) and repeat dose toxicity endpoints. Acetic acid and its salts are grouped together because of their close structural relationships and the salts are the neutralized form of the acid that can be more easily administered, their natural occurrence in plants and animals, and their fundamental role in cell metabolism, particularly in the tricarboxylic acid cycle (also known as the citric acid or Kreb's cycle), which is where humans get their energy. Acetic acid and its salts have also been used to address the reproductive and developmental toxicity endpoints. In addition the structural analogue, vinyltriacehtoxysilane (CAS number 4130-08-9) has been used for the acute aquatic toxicity endpoints. Data from both ethyltriacehtoxysilane and vinyltriacehtoxysilane are representative of acetic acid, based on the rapid hydrolysis of these materials.

31.10.2005

1.1.0 SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IUPAC Name</th>
<th>Methyltriacehtoxysilane</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smiles Code</td>
<td>CC(=O)O[Si]((C)(OC(C)=O)OC(C)=O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular formula</td>
<td>CH3Si(OOCCH3)3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular weight</td>
<td>220.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrol class</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

06.12.2004
1.1.1 GENERAL SUBSTANCE INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Purity type</td>
<td>typical for marketed substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Substance type</td>
<td>organic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical status</td>
<td>liquid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purity</td>
<td>97 - 100 % w/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colour</td>
<td>clear colorless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odour</td>
<td>acetic acid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>SEHSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>06.12.2004</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.1.2 SPECTRA

1.2 SYNONYMS AND TRADENAMES

- **Methyldisilane triacetate**  
  01.12.2004 (22)

- **Methyltriacetoxysilane**  
  15.03.2004 (22)

- **Methyltrimethoxysilane triacetate**  
  15.03.2004 (22)

- **PCR Product Number 29170-8**  
  20.04.2004

- **Silane, methyltriacetoxy-**  
  15.03.2004 (22)

- **Silanetriol, methyl-, triacetate**  
  15.03.2004 (22)

- **Triacetoxymethylsilane**  
  15.03.2004 (22)

- **Wacker Crosslinker ES 15**  
  20.04.2004

1.3 IMPURITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Purity</td>
<td>typical for marketed substance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAS-No</td>
<td>64-19-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**OECD SIDS**  
**METHYLTRIACETOXYLSILANE**  

### 1. GENERAL INFORMATION

**ID:** 4253-34-3  
**DATE:** 31.10.2005

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC-No</td>
<td>200-580-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EINECS-Name</td>
<td>acetic acid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular formula</td>
<td>CH₃COOH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>0 - 3 % w/w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>SEHSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06.12.2004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1.4 ADDITIVES

### 1.5 TOTAL QUANTITY

**Quantity:** ca. 1389 - tonnes produced in 2001  
**Remark:** Reflects production in the Sponsor country  
**Source:** SEHSC  
**Reliability:** (1) valid without restriction  
06.12.2004

**Quantity:** ca. 6.3 - tonnes imported in 2001  
**Remark:** Reflects importation into the Sponsor country  
**Source:** SEHSC  
**Reliability:** (1) valid without restriction  
06.12.2004

### 1.6.1 LABELLING

### 1.6.2 CLASSIFICATION

### 1.6.3 PACKAGING

### 1.7 USE PATTERN

**Type of use:** use  
**Category:**

**Remark:** The commercial use of this material is almost exclusively as a cross linker for silicone sealants and adhesives. The final formulated sealant and adhesive is sold in consumer markets. During curing of the silicone sealant or adhesive the methyltriacetoxysilane hydrolyzes as it reacts with silanol polymers and atmospheric moisture to form a cross linker rubber. Since the acetoxy functional silane is converted and bound within the substrate by polymer coupling, free silane is not present within the final products. In production, this material is mostly handled in closed systems. Necessary engineering controls during production include proper ventilation, containment, safety equipment.
OECD SIDS METHYLTRIACETOXYSILANE

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

ID: 4253-34-3
DATE: 31.10.2005

and actual hardware designed to minimize exposure through splashing, or exposure to the air. Transfer of this material is in closed pipes or closed containers rather than in open systems to minimize loss of this material (hydrolysis) although some customers may transfer the material in open systems. Methyltriacetoxyisilane is transported from the production site as the parent silane to formulators. Generally, methyltriacetoxyisilane is used as a cross linker at 3% to 5%. As methyltriacetoxyisilane is compounded into a consumer or industrial sealant or adhesive, it reacts with the silicone. After curing the parent silane becomes cross linker into the silicone rubber matrix and no longer exists, this greatly reduces the potential for consumer or worker exposure.

Source: SEHSC
06.12.2004

Type of use: use
Category:

06.12.2004

1.7.1 DETAILED USE PATTERN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Industry category</th>
<th>Use category</th>
<th>Extra details on use category</th>
<th>Emission scenario document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15/0 other</td>
<td>55/0 other</td>
<td>No extra details necessary</td>
<td>not available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product type/subgroup</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tonnage for Application</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fraction of tonnage for application</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fraction of chemical in formulation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Production</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Formulation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Private use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recovery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remark: Industry category: 45.85% chemical industry; 53.38% polymer industry; .32% other-sealants; .45% other-unknown. Main category: 99.7% use resulting in inclusion into or onto matrix; .3% use is non-dispersive - not sold directly into the consumer market. Use category: 99.7% cross-linking ingredient; .3% adhesives, bindings, other - sealants. Uses are the same in the Sponsor country (USA), Europe and Japan.

06.12.2004

1.7.2 METHODS OF MANUFACTURE

1.8 REGULATORY MEASURES
1.8.1 OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMIT VALUES

1.8.2 ACCEPTABLE RESIDUES LEVELS

1.8.3 WATER POLLUTION

1.8.4 MAJOR ACCIDENT HAZARDS

1.8.5 AIR POLLUTION

1.8.6 LISTINGS E.G. CHEMICAL INVENTORIES

1.9.1 DEGRADATION/TRANSFORMATION PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>degradation product in air</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAS-No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC-No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EINECS-Name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IUCLID Chapter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remark: The DC732 sealant experiment was run in triplicate with identical results.

Result: The following materials were not detected in headspace concentration (ppm) for the Target Silane:
- Methyltriacetoxysilane
- Ethyltriacetoxysilane
- Diacetoxydimethylsilane
- Acetoxytrimethylsilane
- Methyltriacetoxysilane @ 59% relative humidity
- DC732 silicone sealant
- GE RTV108 silicone sealant
- GE RTV108 with no added water

These materials were detected at >100 ppm in headspace for acetic acid/anhydride.

The detection limit for the acetoxysilane target compounds was estimated to be on the order of 100 ppb, based on the typical response factors noted for the siloxanes quantified and the response for neat acetoxysilanes measured as a liquid phase. It was not possible to prepare accurate gas phase standards of the acetoxysilanes without hydrolysis or other reaction rapidly occurring.

Source: SEHSC

Test condition: Test Type: Static headspace gas chromatography - mass spectroscopy (GC-MS)

"Conditions: Sealant samples (2 grams) were extruded in a dry atmosphere into a sealed vessel. Experiments were run..."
with water present, with a 59% relative humidity, and with no additional water. Samples were incubated for 20 minutes at 27 C then headspace samples were taken.

Controls: Samples of each of the neat silanes were also treated in the same manner as the sealant samples and were used for calibration of the test method.

Analytical procedures: 200 microliter aliquots were sampled from the headspace of the sealed container and injected into a GC-MS.

Test substance: Commercial silicone sealants which utilize an acetoxy alkylsilane crosslinking reaction were used. Neat samples of the individual silanes were also tested. Acetoxy-alkylsilanes in room temperature vulcanizing sealants

Methyltriacetoxysilane CAS # 4253-34-3
Ethyltriacetoxysilane CAS# 17689-77-9
GE RTV108 Sealant Batch AA881
DC732 Sealant Batch 0000673137

Conclusion: None of the acetoxy alkylsilanes used as crosslinkers volatilize during cure of the sealants. Instead they hydrolyze and condense releasing acetic acid, which was detected. Therefore there is no human exposure to the acetoxy alkylsilanes from their predominant use in silicones sealants.

Reliability: (1) valid without restriction

1.9.2 COMPONENTS

1.10 SOURCE OF EXPOSURE

Source of exposure: other: environment: General
Exposure to the Substance

Remark: The reactive nature of this material destroys the parent material in any moisture-containing environment, thus limiting environmental exposure to the silane. The rapid hydrolysis means that the parent silane is unlikely to be found in the environment. If methyltriacetoxysilane monomer is slowly released into the environment such that resulting concentrations of the parent compound are low, it is less likely that polymerisation will occur and more likely that free triol or short-chain oligomers will result. The spectrum of by-products will depend upon the initial concentration of the parent compound.

17.03.2004

Source of exposure: other: human or environment
Exposure to the Substance

Remark: In production, this material is mostly handled in closed systems. Necessary engineering controls during production include proper ventilation, containment, safety equipment and actual hardware designed to minimize exposure, through splashing, or exposure to the air. Transfer of this material is in
closed pipe, drums, or tanks rather than in open systems to minimize loss of this material (through hydrolysis). Methyltriacetoxysilane is transported from the production site as the parent silane to sealant formulators. The parent silane partially reacts during sealant formulation and then completely reacts during curing of the sealant into the polymer matrix and is no longer available for consumer or worker exposure. Methyltriacetoxysilane volatilizes during cure of sealants. Instead this material hydrolyzes and condenses, releasing acetic acid. Therefore, there is no human exposure to methyltriacetoxysilane from use in silicones sealants.

17.03.2004

1.11 ADDITIONAL REMARKS

1.12 LAST LITERATURE SEARCH

1.13 REVIEWS
2. MELTING POINT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>= 40.5 °C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sublimation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remark: The melting point value selected was taken from a peer reviewed source. Independent measurements and smoothed literature are in excellent agreement with this value.

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
Flag: Critical study for SIDS endpoint

Result: The reported melting point represents the mean of the following values obtained from the available literature:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Melting Point(deg C)</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>43.0</td>
<td>Speier, 1948.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.0</td>
<td>Bidaud, 1950.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.4</td>
<td>Bidaud and Dumont, 1951.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5</td>
<td>Andrianov et. al., 1954.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.3</td>
<td>Dolgov et. al., 1957.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5</td>
<td>Sporgis, 1961.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.0</td>
<td>Makarskaya et. al., 1978.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Dow Corning Corporation Midland, MI
Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions

2.2 BOILING POINT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>= 220 °C at 1013.25 hPa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Decomposition</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other: Extrapolation of lower, ebulliometric boiling points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remark: The boiling point value selected is an extrapolation of lower, ebulliometric boiling points and is in excellent agreement with measurements reported by individual member companies. Although the Halm-Stiel and Antoine equations are valid for interpolations, serious error may result from extrapolations outside the limits of measured data. Hence, significant
error may be associated with the reported boiling point for
the test substance. Nonetheless, the result is comparable
to values obtained from the literature and other studies.
Extrapolations of VP for several (OAc)3 compounds were
compared. Decomposition noted ca 202 °C.

Result

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T (°C)</th>
<th>P (mm Hg)</th>
<th>P (Pa)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>69.0</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77.1</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89.7</td>
<td>10.8</td>
<td>1445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108.1</td>
<td>23.3</td>
<td>3102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123.7</td>
<td>43.7</td>
<td>5823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131.3</td>
<td>56.9</td>
<td>7583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144.8</td>
<td>90.5</td>
<td>12061</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Dow Corning Corporation Midland, MI
Test condition: The best-fitting Halm-Stiel and Antoine vapor pressure
equations were used to extrapolate boiling point from vapor
pressures measured at temperatures ranging from 69-145 °C.

Test substance: Methyltriacetoxysilane- CAS No. 4253-34-3
Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
Review of the study report and raw data indicate that the
results are scientifically defensible and adequate for
assessing the boiling point of the test substance. The
study is considered to be reliable with the following
restrictions:
" study was not conducted under GLP
" purity of test substance was not documented
" methods used to generate vapor pressure/temperature data
were not documented
" boiling point is extrapolated from vapor pressures
measured at elevated temperatures ranging from 69-145 °C.

Flag: Critical study for SIDS endpoint

Value: = 202 °C at 1013 hPa
Decomposition: 
Method: other
Year: 1976
GLP: no
Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Source: SEHSC
Test substance: Methyltriacetoxysilane- CAS No. 4253-34-3
Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions

Value: = 206 °C at 1013 hPa
Decomposition: 
Method: other: extrapolated (graphical)
Year: 1988
GLP: no
Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Source: SEHSC
Test substance: Methyltriacetoxysilane- CAS No. 4253-34-3
Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions

Value: = 210 °C at 1013 hPa
Decomposition: 

Source: SEHSC
Test substance: Methyltriacetoxysilane- CAS No. 4253-34-3
Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions

Value: = 210 °C at 1013 hPa
Decomposition: 

### 2. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL DATA

#### 2.3 DENSITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>other: extrapolated (Aspen)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Source**: SEHSC  
**Test substance**: Methyltriacetoxysilane- CAS No. 4253-34-3  
**Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions  
**Value**: = 215 °C at 1013 hPa  
**Decomposition**: no

**Source**: Dow Corning Corporation  Midland, MI  
**Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions  
**Value**: = 220 °C at 1013 hPa

#### 2.3.1 GRANULOMETRY

| Remark         | Density relative to 4 C water density |
| Source         | Dow Corning Corporation  Midland, MI |

#### 2.4 VAPOUR PRESSURE

| Value          | = .26 hPa at 20 °C |
| Decomposition  | yes               |
| Method         | other (calculated): Smoothed data by fitting it to Halm & Stiel CSP correlation |
| Year           | 1988              |
2. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL DATA

**Test substance** : Methyltriacetoxysilane- CAS No. 4253-34-3

Test substance tends to decompose as temperature approaches boiling point (220°C).

**Conclusion**

Although the Halm-Stiel and Antoine equations are valid for interpolations, serious error may result from extrapolations outside the limits of measured data. Hence, significant error may be associated with the estimated vapor pressure of the test substance at 20°C. Nonetheless, measured vapor pressures obtained at elevated temperatures are comparable to values obtained from other studies.

**Reliability**

(2) valid with restrictions

Review of the study report and raw data indicate that the results are scientifically defensible and adequate for assessing the vapor pressure of the test substance. The study is considered to be reliable with the following restrictions:

- Study was not conducted under GLP
- Purity of test substance was not documented
- Methods used to generate vapor pressure/temperature data were not documented
- Vapor pressure at 20°C is extrapolated from vapor pressures measured at elevated temperatures ranging from 69-145°C.

**Value**

= 0.077 hPa at 20°C

**Year**

2001

**Source**

SEHSC

**Value**

= 12 hPa at 45°C

**Year**

1951

**Source**

SEHSC

**Value**

= 1.33 hPa at 80°C
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1948</th>
<th>GLP</th>
<th>no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>SEHSC</td>
<td>Reliability</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06.04.2004</td>
<td></td>
<td>(77)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>2.67 hPa at 81 °C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decomposition</td>
<td></td>
<td>Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>SEHSC</td>
<td>Reliability</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.02.2004</td>
<td></td>
<td>(71)</td>
<td>Peer-reviewed published information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>4 hPa at 87.5 °C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decomposition</td>
<td></td>
<td>Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1957</td>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>SEHSC</td>
<td>Reliability</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>4 hPa at 87.5 °C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decomposition</td>
<td></td>
<td>Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>SEHSC</td>
<td>Reliability</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.02.2004</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Peer-reviewed published information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>4 hPa at 89 °C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decomposition</td>
<td></td>
<td>Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>SEHSC</td>
<td>Reliability</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.02.2004</td>
<td></td>
<td>(64)</td>
<td>Peer-reviewed published information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>5.33 hPa at 90 °C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decomposition</td>
<td></td>
<td>Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UNEP PUBLICATIONS
OECD SIDS METHYLTRIACETOXYLSILANE

2. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL DATA

ID: 4253-34-3

DATE: 31.10.2005

| GLP          | no          |
| Test substance | as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 |

### Value

| Source     | SEHSC       |
| Reliability | (2) valid with restrictions |

25.02.2004

| Method       |            |
| Year         | 1947       |
| GLP          | no         |
| Test substance | as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 |

Value: \(= 12 \text{ hPa at } 94.5 \degree \text{C}\)

### Decomposition

| Value       | \(= 2.67 \text{ hPa at } 100 \degree \text{C}\) |
| Test substance | as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 |

25.02.2004

| Source     | SEHSC       |
| Reliability | (2) valid with restrictions |

06.04.2004

| Method       |            |
| Year         | 1959       |
| GLP          | no         |
| Test substance | as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 |

Value: \(= 10.66 \text{ hPa at } 100 \degree \text{C}\)

### Decomposition

| Value       | \(= 20 \text{ hPa at } 108 \degree \text{C}\) |
| Test substance | as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 |

25.02.2004

| Source     | SEHSC       |
| Reliability | (2) valid with restrictions |

Peer-reviewed published information.

| Method       |            |
| Year         | 1978       |
| GLP          | no         |
| Test substance | as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 |

Value: \(= 22.66 \text{ hPa at } 111 \degree \text{C}\)

### Decomposition

### 2.5 PARTITION COEFFICIENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Log pow</td>
<td>-2.36 at 25 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pH value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other (calculated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>Methylsilanetriol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remark</td>
<td>Low Kow at 25 deg C was estimated using the SAR Model KOWWIN(R) (version 1.66).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Log pow</td>
<td>0.25 at 25 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pH value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other (calculated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remark</td>
<td>Low Kow of methyltriacetoxysilane at 25 deg C was estimated using the SAR Model KOWWIN(R) (version 1.66).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.6.1 SOLUBILITY IN DIFFERENT MEDIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solubility in</td>
<td>Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>91.3 g/l at 25 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pH value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concentration</td>
<td>at °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature effects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examine different pol.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pKa</td>
<td>at 25 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stable</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deg. product</td>
<td>other:estimated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remark</td>
<td>Water solubility of methyltriacetoxysilane at 25 deg C was estimated using the SAR Model WSKOWWIN(R) (version 1.40).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reliability</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>28.05.2004</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(88)
2.6.2 SURFACE TENSION

2.7 FLASH POINT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>= 85 °C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>open cup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other: unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remark: Observations: Compilation
Source: Dow Corning Corporation, Midland, MI
Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
Peer-reviewed published information.

25.02.2004

2.8 AUTO FLAMMABILITY

2.9 FLAMMABILITY

2.10 EXPLOSIVE PROPERTIES

2.11 OXIDIZING PROPERTIES

2.12 DISSOCIATION CONSTANT

2.13 VISCOSITY

2.14 ADDITIONAL REMARKS
### 3.1.1 PHOTODEGRADATION

**Type**: air  
**Light source**: Sun light  
**Light spectrum**: nm  
**Relative intensity**: based on intensity of sunlight  
**INDIRECT PHOTOLYSIS**  
**Sensitizer**: OH  
**Conc. of sensitizer**: 500000 molecule/cm³  
**Rate constant**: = .0000000000002761 cm³/(molecule*sec)  
**Degradation**: = 50 % after 58 day(s)  
**Deg. product**: other (calculated)  
**Method**: other (calculated)  
**Year**: 2003  
**GLP**: no  
**Test substance**: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4  
**Method**: Rate constant estimated using the model AOPWIN (ver. 1.90) as provided in the Estimations Program Interface (EPI) Suite (ver. 3.10), which was obtained from the US EPA.  
**Remark**: Photodegradation as a mode of removal is unlikely as methyltriacetoxysilane is hydrolytically unstable. Methyltriacetoxysilane is highly reactive and hydrolytically unstable, such that acetic acid and methylsilanetriol are rapidly generated upon contact with water or water vapor. Consequently, reaction with water vapor is likely the predominant degradation process for methyltriacetoxysilane in air and the overall reaction half life in air should include both the oxidation half life and the hydrolytic half life. The methylsilanetriol resulting from hydrolysis in the atmosphere is expected to further react with hydroxyl radicals.  
**Result**: The atmospheric half-life based only on photodegradation (i.e., reaction with hydroxyl radical) is 58 days. The atmospheric half-life based on photodegradation and hydrolysis is <2 min. The overall reaction half life of methyltriacetoxysilane in air is estimated to be < 2 min because of rapid hydrolysis of the material with moisture in the atmosphere.  
**Test substance**: Estimated rate constant was based on the SMILES notation: CC(=O)O[Si](C)(OC(C)=O)OC(C)=O  
**Conclusion**: Methyltriacetoxysilane in air is not expected to undergo direct photolysis, but may undergo indirect photolysis through hydroxyl radical oxidation. Because methyltriacetoxysilane is highly reactive and hydrolytically unstable it is expected that reaction with water vapor is likely the predominant degradation process for the material in air.  
**Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions  
**Flag**: Critical study for SIDS endpoint  
**31.10.2005** (66)

### 3.1.2 STABILITY IN WATER

**Type**: abiotic  
**t1/2 pH4**: < .2 minute(s) at 25 °C  
**t1/2 pH7**: < .2 minute(s) at 25 °C
### OECD SIDS METHYLTRIACETOXYLSILANE

#### 3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

**ID:** 4253-34-3  
**DATE:** 31.10.2005

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Parameter</strong></th>
<th><strong>Value</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>t1/2 pH9</td>
<td>&lt; .2 minute(s) at 25 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deg. product</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>OECD Guide-line 111 &quot;Hydrolysis as a Function of pH&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remark:** The study described above was not designed to monitor the subsequent condensation reaction involving silanol hydrolysis product.

**Result:** Nominal: 1x10^{-3} M (220.25 mg/L) Methyltriacetoxylsilane

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pH</th>
<th>Measured value (mg/L)</th>
<th>Half-life (t1/2) in seconds:</th>
<th>Estimated t1/2 @ ~ 25 °C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.06</td>
<td>0 M (0 mg/L)</td>
<td>4.06</td>
<td>&lt;12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.14</td>
<td>0 M (0 mg/L)</td>
<td>7.14</td>
<td>&lt;12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.13</td>
<td>0 M (0 mg/L)</td>
<td>9.13</td>
<td>&lt;12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"Values of upper limit on estimated t1/2 (shown above) refer to disappearance of test substance or appearance of acetic acid as a hydrolysis co-product.

"In all experiments, test substance was completely hydrolyzed by the time the first 1H-NMR spectrum was acquired and remained unchanged thereafter.

"Initial spectra were acquired after 77-90 seconds and 7-8 spectra were subsequently acquired at 15 seconds intervals.

"Since the hydrolysis is so rapid, there is no data to determine the rate constants (k1, k2, and k3) for the hydrolysis reactions by regression modeling.

"Rate constants and half-lives could not be determined quantitatively, although the data is certainly adequate for estimating the upper limit of t1/2.

"First order or pseudo-first order behavior could not be confirmed because: a) unable to measure the decrease of parent peak intensity from test substance or increase of peak intensity of hydrolysis co-product due to a rapid hydrolysis reaction, b) no data obtained during the critical portion of the process (20-70% hydrolyzed), and c) the relationship between k1, k2, and k3 is not known.

"Breakdown products from hydrolysis: acetic acid and silanol. For given solution conditions, the degradation product acetic acid was observed to be stable during data collection. Consequently, acetic acid was considered stable. The stability of silanol was not measured, however silanols will undergo condensation reactions to form siloxanes. The stabilities of silanols lie in the order R3SiOH > R2Si(OH)2 > RSi(OH)3, with the bulkier R groups lending more stability to the SiOH function (Smith, A. L., The Analytical Chemistry of Silicones; Wiley, New York, 1991; 112, 12).

**Test condition:** Analytical procedures:

- The hydrolysis reaction was followed by monitoring the decrease of peak intensity for the methyl (i.e., -CH3) of...
acetoxy (i.e., -OC(O)CH3) group from test substance or the increase of peak intensity for the methyl (i.e., -CH3) of acetic acid (i.e., HO-C(O)CH3) from hydrolysis co-product using proton-nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (1H-NMR).

A Varian Mercury 300 MHz spectrometer was used and has been verified to be fully operational at 6 month intervals as part of our ISO9001 quality system.

Samples were run under standard 1-pulse acquisition conditions on the spectrometer in a 5mm H1/BB switchable PFG probe. Samples were spun at 20 Hz and one scan was acquired per experiment utilizing 4 sec acquisition times and 90 degree pulses.

Buffer solutions were prepared with deuterated water (99.9% of D2O, 0.1% of DOH residual, ISOTEC INC.)

Samples were locked to D2O and referenced to the residual water peak at ~ 4.7 ppm.

Verification of the neat test substance was conducted prior to prepare samples for hydrolysis study.

Constant ionic strength was maintained for samples and buffers (0.5 M) by addition of sodium chloride.

Temperature: Room temperature (~ 25 °C)

Replicates: Two at pH 4.06, 7.14, and 9.13

Vessels: High-density polyethylene bottles of 60-mL capacity with screw caps. Vessels were not sterilized.

Buffer solutions were not sterilized.

Co-solvent: None

Buffer volume for hydrolysis: 50 mL

Buffers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Target Buffer System</th>
<th>Measured pH [before addition of test substance]</th>
<th>System</th>
<th>Measured pH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pH (before addition of test substance)</td>
<td>Formic Acid/ Sodium Hydroxide</td>
<td>4.06</td>
<td>Formic Acid/ Sodium Hydroxide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.0 (1,2) Monobasic Sodium Phosphate/ Dibasic Sodium Phosphate</td>
<td>7.14</td>
<td>7.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 (1) Boric Acid/ Sodium Hydroxide</td>
<td>9.13</td>
<td>9.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Data treatment: For given solution conditions, the hydrolysis of test substance was followed to completion as indicated by disappearance of -CH3 peak of -OC(O)CH3 group from test substance. The elapsed time between the addition of the test substance to the aqueous buffer solution and the first acquired spectrum was used to estimate an upper limit on t½ (seconds) assuming that at least 7 half-lives represents exhaustive hydrolysis (99.2% complete)

Test substance

Conclusion: Purity = 98.5%

According to the definition put forth in the test guidelines, the test substance was found to be hydrolytically unstable (Estimated t½ < 1 year at ~ 25 °C) over the range of environmentally relevant pH values and the temperature tested.

Reliability: (1) valid without restriction
Flag : Critical study for SIDS endpoint
29.07.2003 : (79)

Type : abiotic
29.07.2003 : (79)
t1/2 pH4 : at °C
t1/2 pH7 : at °C
t1/2 pH9 : at °C
Deg. product : other: Experimental - no recognized guideline available
Method : Year : 2002
GLP : no
Test substance : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Remark : The study described above was not designed to monitor the subsequent (> 4 hrs) condensation reactions.
Result : Value (mg/L) at temperature °C: Quantitation was not conducted. Based on the qualitative analytical results, hydrolysis products from the test substance underwent continuous, condensation reactions to produce higher molecular weight cyclic and linear siloxanes. Description of solubility: Soluble pH value(a) and concentration(b) at temperature °C: pH = 1.29 and 3.4 x 105 (mg/L)c of methyltriacetoxysilane/0.1 N HCl at 37°C pKa value at 25 °C: Not Applicable Breakdown products (yes/no): Yes - Acetic acid and transient silanol materials

(a) pH of the test system
(b) Concentration of the test solution
(c) Calculation as following

Density of methyltriacetoxysilane: 1.175 g/ml (obtained from Gelest Inc. catalog)
0.3 ml (methyltriacetoxysilane)/1ml (0.1 N HCl) x 1.175 g/ml x 97% x 1000 mg/g x 1000 ml/1L(0.1 N HCl) = 3.4 x 105 mg/L

The GPC chromatograms consisted of a low molecular weight bimodal peak with a long high molecular weight shoulder/tail.
" The 4-hr sample had a higher molecular weight in comparison to the 1-hr sample. The 4-hr sample was not completely dissolved in the THF solvent and the insoluble portion was filtered out before the analysis.
" At the 1-hr reaction time, the number-average and weight-average molecular weights of the test solution were determined by GPC to be 1247 and 6208, respectively, with 69% of the chromatogram represented by a MW range higher than 1000.
" At the 4-hr reaction time, the number-average and weight-average molecular weights increased to 1629 and 152600, respectively, with 77% of the chromatogram represented by a MW range higher than 1000. (Note the 4-hr sample was not completely dissolved in the solvent).
" ESI-MS analyses showed that similar hydrolysis/condensation species were observed in both liquid and gel samples at both reaction times. However, the relative peak intensities of the higher MW species occurred more in the gel than in the liquid. More extensive
condensation reactions occurred by the 4-hr reaction time.
" The major component observed by ESI-MS in both liquid and
gel at both 1-hr and 4-hr was T6T 2 (partial cage
structure), where T = CH3SiO3/2 and T = CH3(OZ )SiO2/2, Z
= H or Me.
" The NMR results support the findings from the GPC and
ESI-MS analyses, indicating that the condensation reactions
continued over the period of time.
" In the NMR analysis, a small ratio of CH3Si(OZ)3 [Z = most
likely H (Sun, Ying; Taylor, B. Richard, *Hydrolysis
Screening Studies of HPV Acetoxysilanes-Final Report
Submitted to the Silicones Environmental, Health and Safety
Council of North America (SEHSC)*); Dow Corning Corporation
Technical Report No. 2001-I0000-50952, 2001) or can be
assigned to OC(O)CH3] species still existed in the liquid
layer for both 1-hr and 4-hr samples.
" Breakdown products from hydrolysis: acetic acid and
silanol. The stabilities of acetic acid and silanol were
not measured. However, in general, silanols will undergo
condensation reactions to form siloxanes. The stabilities
of silanols follow the order R3SiOH > R2Si(OH)2 > RSi(OH)3,
with the bulkier R groups lending more stability to the SiOH
function (Smith, A. L., The Analytical Chemistry of
Test condition:
" Analytical procedures:
o 0.1 N HCl solution in water (Lot# 04126DA, Conc. 0.0994 N)
was purchased from Sigma-Aldrich company.
o 0.6:2 (v/v) of the neat methyltriacetoxysilane and 0.1 N
HCl were mixed in a HDPE bottle inside N2 bag as test
solution to simulate gastric conditions.
o The test solution was immediately aliquot into six HDPE
vials followed by hand mixing for ~ 3 sec. and then placed
into a Digital Incubator Shaker (innovaTM 4000/4080, New
Brunswick Scientific Co., Inc.) which was pre-set at 37
0.2°C and 25 RPM. Three of the sub-samples were allowed to
equilibrate in the Incubator for 1 hour 10 minutes, and
the other three was in there for 4 hours 10 minutes prior
to analysis.
o Temperature: 37±/-0.2°C
o Replicates: Single
o Vessels: 60-ml High-density polyethylene (HDPE) bottles
with screw caps. 20-ml HDPE Scintillation vials with
cone-shaped plastic liner screw cap for GPC and NMR
sub-samples, and with Teflon septum screw caps for MS
sub-samples. Vessels were not sterilized.
o Co-solvent: None
o Gel permeation chromatography (GPC) was used to determine
the relative molecular weight distribution (MWD) of the
hydrolysis and condensation products.
o The chromatographic equipment consisted of a Waters 600
pump, a Waters 717 autosampler and a Waters 410 differential
refractometer. The separation was made with two PLgel 5 um
Mixd-C columns (Polymer Laboratories, 300 mm x 7.5 mm,
molecular weight separation range of 200 to 2,000,000),
preceded by a PLgel 5 um guard column (50 mm x 7.5 mm).
o The analyses were performed using certified grade THF
flowing at 1.0 ml/min as the eluent, and the columns and detector were both heated to 35oC.

The samples were prepared in THF at about 2% w/v solids (using the entire sub-samples), and filtered through a 0.45 µm PTFE syringe filter into glass autosampler vials. All samples appeared to completely dissolve in THF, with the exception of the 4-hr methyltriacetoxysilane sample. This sample had some insoluble material that was filtered out before analysis.

Characterization of the hydrolysis and condensation products was determined by both nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (NMR) and electrospray ionization mass spectrometry (ESI-MS).

ESI-MS spectra were acquired on a Sciex API 350 triple quadrupole mass spectrometer (Sciex, Toronto, Canada) or a Bruker (Bruker Daltonics, Billerica) APEX II 47e Fourier transform ion cyclotron resonance mass spectrometer (FTICR MS).

The samples (total of 8) were prepared separately by dissolving approximately 10 ul liquid and 0.01 g gel into ~6 ml CH3CN/CHCl3 (1:1) from each sub-sample at 1-hr and 4-hr reaction times.

A Varian Mercury 300 MHz spectrometer equipped with a switchable probe was used to collect the NMR data for the gels.

A Varian Mercury 400 MHz FT-NMR spectrometer equipped with 13C/29Si Silicon-free probe was used to collect the NMR data for the liquids.

29Si NMR spectra were acquired at the two reaction times for both liquid (in D2O) and gel (in d-DMSO) NMR samples (total of 8).

Data treatment:

For GPC analysis, molecular weight averages were determined relative to a calibration curve (3rd order) created using polystyrene standards covering the molecular weight range of 580 - 2,300,000. Also, the area percent values were not only relative to the polystyrene standards, but the responses of the higher and lower molecular weight species (assuming equal responses for all species). Data collection and processing was performed using PE Nelson Access*SEC software.

The ESI-MS instrument was calibrated with a Hewlett Packard ES tuning mix with molecular weight spanning a mass range of m/z 118 - m/z 2722. Data acquired in the broadband mode were typically collected using 512 K data points.

NMR data were acquired and processed using both merc300 and merc400. Data was processed using Varian's VNMR version 6.1. Based on the NMR peak integration and chemical shift, molar ratio of each type of produced species at the two reaction times were determined. Estimated relative error for the gel samples is 8%.

Reliability: (1) valid without restriction

3.1.3 STABILITY IN SOIL
3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

ID: 4253-34-3
DATE: 31.10.2005

3.2.1 MONITORING DATA

3.2.2 FIELD STUDIES

3.3.1 TRANSPORT BETWEEN ENVIRONMENTAL COMPARTMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>other: Fugacity Model Level III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air</td>
<td>% (Fugacity Model Level I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>% (Fugacity Model Level I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil</td>
<td>% (Fugacity Model Level I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biota</td>
<td>% (Fugacity Model Level II/III)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil</td>
<td>% (Fugacity Model Level II/III)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other: Multimedia (i.e., fugacity) modeling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQC</td>
<td>EQC (equilibrium criterion) model; version 1.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remark</td>
<td>The measured hydrolysis half-life for methyltriacetoxysilane at pH 7.0 is &lt; 12 seconds at 25 ºC. As such, methyltriacetoxysilane will not exist in the environment but will rapidly hydrolyze to acetic acid and methylsilanetriol. Hence, the environmental fate, transport, and distribution of methylsilanetriol were evaluated to provide a more realistic assessment of methyltriacetoxysilane. The EQC model was used for all fugacity calculations as recommended by EPA. All simulations were conducted at a data temperature of 25 degrees C using default values of the model for compartment dimensions and properties. If chemical-specific data required for the simulations (Table 5) were not available, estimated values were obtained using structure activity relationship (SAR) models developed by the EPA Office of Pollution Prevention Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation, as provided with the EPI Suite™ (version 3.10) package. The Level-III fugacity model for a Type-1 chemical (i.e., chemicals that partition into all environmental media) was used for the simulations. Results are summarized in Tables 6a-6c.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5. Physical and chemical properties of methylsilanetriol (hydrolysis product of methyltriacetoxysilane).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Comment</th>
<th>Ref.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Molecular weight</td>
<td>94.14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data temperature(ºC)25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water solubility(g/m3)</td>
<td>1.17x107 Estimated value</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor pressure (Pa)</td>
<td>0.153</td>
<td>Estimated value</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Log Kow</td>
<td>-2.36</td>
<td>Estimated value</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melting point (ºC)</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>Estimated value</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half-life in air (h)</td>
<td>12.2</td>
<td>Estimated value</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half-life in water (h)</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Estimated value</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half-life in soil (h)</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Assumed to be equal to the half-life in water</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half-life in sediment(h)</td>
<td>1440</td>
<td>Assumed to be 4 times the half-life in water</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Water solubility of methylsilanetriol at 25 ºC was...
estimated using the SAR Model WSKOWWIN® (version 1.40). The model was used as received from the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

(2) Vapor pressure of methylsilanetriol at 25 °C was estimated using the SAR Model MPBPWIN® (version 1.40). The model was used as received from the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

(3) Log Kow of methylsilanetriol at 25 °C was estimated using the SAR Model KOWWIN® (version 1.66). The model was used as received from the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

(4) Melting point of methylsilanetriol at 25 °C was estimated using the SAR Model MPBPWIN® (version 1.40). The model was used as received from the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

(5) Half-life of methylsilanetriol in air was estimated using the SAR Model AOPWIN® (version 1.90). The model was used as received from the United States Environmental Protection Agency. The AOPWIN result for ultimate biodegradation timeframe (2.9911; "weeks") was converted to an estimated half-life in water (360 days) using the EPA default conversion factors in EPI Suite™. Similarly, default half-life factors in EPI Suite™ were used to estimate the half-life of methylsilanetriol in soil (1x the half-life in water) and sediment (4x the half-life in water).

Table 6a. Distribution and environmental residence time of methylsilanetriol (hydrolysis product of methyltriacetoxysilane) generated in the atmospheric compartment, based on Level-III fugacity modeling.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Compartment</th>
<th>Air</th>
<th>Water</th>
<th>Soil</th>
<th>Sediment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distribution (%)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>28.0</td>
<td>71.9</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reaction losses (%)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>24.5</td>
<td>62.8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advective losses (%)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>12.7</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall residence time (h)</td>
<td>453</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reaction residence time (h)</td>
<td>520</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advective residence time (h)</td>
<td>3567</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 6b. Distribution and environmental residence time of methylsilanetriol (hydrolysis product of methyltriacetoxysilane) generated in the soil compartment, based on Level-III fugacity modeling.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Compartment</th>
<th>Air</th>
<th>Water</th>
<th>Soil</th>
<th>Sediment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distribution (%)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>22.2</td>
<td>77.8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reaction losses (%)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>19.9</td>
<td>69.8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advective losses (%)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall residence time (h)</td>
<td>466</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reaction residence time (h)</td>
<td>520</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advective residence time (h)</td>
<td>4513</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6c. Distribution and environmental residence time of methylsilanetriol (hydrolysis product of methyltriacetoxysilane) generated in the water compartment, based on Level-III fugacity modeling.

Emission Rates (kg/h): Air = 0; Soil = 0; Water = 1000

Environmental Compartment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Air</th>
<th>Water</th>
<th>Soil</th>
<th>Sediment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distribution (%)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>99.8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reaction losses (%)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>65.8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advective losses (%)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>34.2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Overall residence time (h) 342
Reaction residence time (h) 520
Advective residence time (h) 1002

Result:
Level-I Simulation: Results from the Level-I simulation (Table 2) indicate that methyltriacetoxysilane has the tendency to partition almost exclusively into the water compartment, which holds essentially 99% of the total chemical mass. Insignificant amounts of methyltriacetoxysilane (< 0.2% of the total mass) are expected to partition to the soil and sediment compartments.

Table 2. Environmental distribution of methyltriacetoxysilane, based on Level-I fugacity modeling.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Air</th>
<th>Water</th>
<th>Soil</th>
<th>Sediment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distribution (%)</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>98.6</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level-II Simulation: Results from the Level-II simulation (Table 3) show the same environmental distribution characteristics as the Level-I simulation (Table 2), with 99% of the total mass of methyltriacetoxysilane found in the water compartment. The results also show that degradation (i.e., hydrolysis) in water is the primary mechanisms of removal for methyltriacetoxysilane in the local environment, with advective losses accounting for < 0.1% of the total mass removed. Output from the model indicates that methyltriacetoxysilane will have a local persistence of about 0.005 hours (18 sec) and a global persistence of about 0.005 hours (18 sec).

Table 3. Distribution and environmental residence time of methyltriacetoxysilane, based on Level-II fugacity modeling.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Air</th>
<th>Water</th>
<th>Soil</th>
<th>Sediment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distribution (%)</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>98.6</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reaction losses (%)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>99.9</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advective losses (%)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Overall residence time (h) 0.005
Reaction residence time (h) 0.005
Advective residence time (h) 900

Level-III Simulation: Results from the Level-III simulations demonstrate that essentially 100% of the total mass of methyltriacetoxysilane released into an environmental compartment (i.e., air, water, or soil) will be degraded...
within that compartment. Emission of methyltriacetoxysilane directly to air results in 100% of the total chemical mass residing in the air compartment, with degradation in air accounting for >99% of the total mass removed from the local environment. Similar results were obtained when methyltriacetoxysilane was released directly to soil, water or all media (Table 4). In all simulations, intermedia exchange of methyltriacetoxysilane between the other compartments was insignificant and advective losses represented only a minor amount of the total chemical mass (< 0.1%) removed from the system. Persistence of methyltriacetoxysilane in the model system was about 0.05 hours (3 min) or less, regardless if the material is emitted to air, soil, or water.

Table 4. Distribution and environmental residence time of methyltriacetoxysilane emitted to the air, soil and water compartments based on Level-III fugacity modeling.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Compartment</th>
<th>Air</th>
<th>Water</th>
<th>Soil</th>
<th>Sediment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distribution (%)</td>
<td>47.8</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>47.8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reaction losses (%)</td>
<td>33.3</td>
<td>33.3</td>
<td>33.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advective losses (%)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall residence time (h)</td>
<td>0.033</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reaction residence time (h)</td>
<td>0.033</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advective residence time (h)</td>
<td>207</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Test condition:
The EQC model was used for all fugacity calculations as recommended by EPA. All simulations were conducted at a data temperature of 25°C using default values of the model for compartment dimensions and properties. If chemical-specific data required for the simulations (Table 1) were not available, estimated values were obtained using structure activity relationship (SAR) models developed by the EPA Office of Pollution Prevention Toxics and Syracuse Research Corporation, as provided with the EPI Suite™ (version 3.10) package (3). Level-I, -II, and -III fugacity models for a Type-1 chemical (i.e., chemicals that partition into all environmental media) were used for the simulation.

Table 1. Physical and chemical properties of methyltriacetoxysilane (CAS No. 4253-34-3).

- Molecular weight = 220.26
- Data temperature(°C)=25
- Water solubility(g/m3)=91,260 (Estimated value: note 1) (ref 3)
- Vapor pressure(Pa)=26 (Interpolated from temperature-vapor pressure correlation: note 2) (ref 4) 
- Log Kow = 0.25 (Estimated value: note 3) (ref 3)
- Melting point(°C)=41 (ref 4)
- Half-life in air(h)=0.033 (Assumed to be 10 times longer than the half-life in water: note 4)
- Half-life in water(h)=0.003 (Measured at pH 7.0 and 25°C) (ref 1)
- Half-life in soil(h)=0.033 (Assumed to be 10 times longer than the half-life in water: note 4)
Half-life in sediment (h) = 0.003 (Assumed to be equal to the half-life in water: note 4)

Note 1: Water solubility of methyltriacetoxysilane at 25 °C was estimated using the SAR Model WSKOWWIN® (version 1.40). The model was used as received from the United States Environmental Protection Agency. A melting point of 41 °C was used for the estimation.

Note 2: Vapor pressure of methyltriacetoxysilane at 25 °C was extrapolated from a temperature-vapor pressure relationship that was developed using peer-reviewed experimental data measured at temperatures ranging from 69-145 °C.

Note 3: Log Kow of methyltriacetoxysilane at 25 °C was estimated using the SAR Model KOWWIN® (version 1.66). The model was used as received from the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

Note 4: Hydrolysis is the primary degradation pathway for methyltriacetoxysilane, which rapidly generates acetic acid and methylsilanetriol upon contact with water or water vapor. The half-life of methyltriacetoxysilane in sediment was assumed to be equal to the measured half-life in water. Because of the decreased activity of water in air and soil, the half-life of methyltriacetoxysilane in these two compartments was assumed to be 10 times longer than the measured half-life in water.

Test substance: Acetoxysilane materials, including methyltriacetoxysilane, are highly reactive and hydrolytically unstable. Upon contact with water or water vapor, acetoxysilane materials rapidly generate acetic acid and the corresponding silanol which, depending upon concentration, will condense to form a highly cross-linked polymeric gel. The measured hydrolysis half-life for methyltriacetoxysilane at pH 7.0 is < 12 seconds at 25 °C. As such, methyltriacetoxysilane will not exist in the environment but will rapidly hydrolyze to acetic acid and methylsilanetriol. The fate, transport, and distribution of methyltriacetoxysilane in the environment were evaluated using the fugacity-based EQC (equilibrium criterion) model.

Conclusion: Results from the multimedia model simulations indicate that methyltriacetoxysilane will not exist in the environment. Rather, methyltriacetoxysilane will rapidly degrade (i.e., hydrolyze) to acetic acid and methylsilanetriol within the environmental compartment (air, water, soil) in which it is released. Because of the rapid rates of degradation, advective losses and intermedia exchange of methyltriacetoxysilane between environmental compartments is insignificant. However, the fate, transport, and distribution of the hydrolysis product, methylsilanetriol (see Tables 6a-6c in the General Remarks Section), will be dependant upon the environmental compartment in which methyltriacetoxysilane is released. For example, emission of methyltriacetoxysilane directly to air or soil results in about 25% of the generated mass of methylsilanetriol partitioning to the water compartment and about 75% partitioning to the soil compartment (Tables 6a and 6b). Because of its high solubility and relatively low volatility, methylsilanetriol is not expected to partition to air, even when the material is produced from methyltriacetoxysilane emitted directly to the air.
compartment. Biodegradation in soil and water remove about 90% of total mass of methylsilanetriol from the local environment, whereas advection in water accounts for about 10%. In contrast, emission of methyltriacetoxysilane directly to water results in methylsilanetriol remaining almost exclusively to the water compartment (>99% of the total mass), with biodegradation and advection accounting for 66% and 34%, respectively, of the total mass removed from the model system (Table 6c). Global persistence of methylsilanetriol in the model system was about 22 days, regardless if methyltriacetoxysilane was released directly to air (Table 6a), soil (Table 6b) or water (Table 6c). Hence, the environmental compartments of concern for methyltriacetoxysilane, based on formation of the degradation product methylsilanetriol (and ignoring the effects of acetic acid), are water and soil.

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction
Flag : Critical study for SIDS endpoint
11.07.2005

3.3.2 DISTRIBUTION

3.4 MODE OF DEGRADATION IN ACTUAL USE

3.5 BIODEGRADATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>aerobic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inoculum</td>
<td>other: activated sludge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration</td>
<td>100 mg/l related to Test substance related to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact time</td>
<td>14 day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degradation</td>
<td>(±) % after</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Result</td>
<td>readily biodegradable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deg. product</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>OECD Guide-line 301 C &quot;Ready Biodegradability: Modified MITI Test (I)&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>other TS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Method : Concentration of Activated Sludge = 30 ppm MITI-I(OECD TG 301C)
Result : BOD = 74%
Test substance : Acetic acid; 64-19-7
Conclusion : Chemical substance determinated to be ready biodegradable
Reliability : (1) valid without restriction
Flag : Critical study for SIDS endpoint
31.10.2005

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>anaerobic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inoculum</td>
<td>domestic sewage, non-adapted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration</td>
<td>30 mg/l related to DOC (Dissolved Organic Carbon) related to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact time</td>
<td>28 day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degradation</td>
<td>= 99 (±) % after 7 day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Result</td>
<td>readily biodegradable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Type : (1) valid without restriction
Flag : Critical study for SIDS endpoint
### Deg. product
- Medium: Sewage treatment

#### Test procedure
- Test procedures were carried out in an enclosed glove box with N2 atmosphere. Oxygen-free water was used. The test period was 4 weeks at 37 °C and with pH adjusted to 7. Biodegradation was determined by analyzing the decrease of DOC.

#### Remark
- Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

### Test condition
- Inoculum was a living slime from a primary communal
sewage treatment plant (Marl-East). The test consisted of two flasks with test substance (14.99 mg DOC/l after 3 h) and inoculum; two flasks without test substance with inoculum; and two flasks with sodium benzoate (13.71 mg DOC/l after 3 h) and inoculum.

DOC analyses was performed at 0 and 3 hours and on the 7th, 14th and 21st days. DOC analyses were in the form of a double determination of oxygen-enriched and de-gassed samples (removal of inorganic carbon). The DOC analysis was performed using two-point calibration in a carbon analyzer.

Test substance : DYNASYLAN ATAC: 99.4% Ethyltriacetoxysilane. The test substance is susceptible to hydrolysis.

Conclusion : DYNASYLAN ATAC achieved a breakdown rate of 74% (DOC reduction) within 21 days. Since the degree of breakdown within 10 days after an initial exceedance of the 10% breakdown threshold was greater than 70%, the substance may be considered "readily biodegradable". The control substance achieved a breakdown rate of >70% (DOC reduction) within 14 days. Thus, the sludge specimen used possessed sufficient biological activity.

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction
Flag : Critical study for SIDS endpoint
01.12.2004

3.6  BOD5, COD OR BOD5/COD RATIO

3.7  BIOACCUMULATION

Elimination : other
Method : other
Year : 2004
GLP : no
Test substance : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Remark : Bioaccumulation is not anticipated since this material is hydrolytically unstable. Rapid hydrolysis of this material produces acetic acid and trisilanols. The Si-C bond will not undergo further hydrolysis. That bond is hydrolytically stable. Only the acetoxy groups will be hydrolyzed. The transient silanol groups will condense with other silanols to yield:

Me-Si(OR)3 type resins where R=H or -Si(Me)(OR)2

As a result silanol-functional resins are generated.

If the silane is slowly released such that the concentration of the resulting silanetriol is not high enough to result in polymerization, the trisilanol will exist largely as a monomer. The monomer is known to be water soluble by virtue of the three hydroxy groups on the silicon. It is expected that this silanetriol will have a low Kow because of these hydroxy groups and so is not expected to bioaccumulate. The water solubility of the silanetriol can not be measured because of the tendency to condense at concentrations
greater than 500 ppm. It is known however that the silanetriol and small condensation products will only precipitate out of water due to formation of larger, water insoluble polymeric resins.

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions

3.8 ADDITIONAL REMARKS
4.1 ACUTE/PROLONGED TOXICITY TO FISH

Type : semistatic
Species : Brachydanio rerio (Fish, fresh water)
Exposure period : 96 hour(s)
Unit : mg/l
LC0 : = 180
LC50 : = 251
LC100 : = 350
Limit test : yes
Analytical monitoring : yes
Method : Directive 92/69/EEC, C.1
Year : 1995
GLP : yes
Test substance : other TS

Remark : Mortality may be attributed to the low pH values in higher concentrations as the test solution was not neutralized. At 0 hours, the pH of the test solutions at concentrations), 0, 100, 180, 350, 550, and 1000 mg/L was 7.6, 6.2, 5.6, 4.6, 4.3, and 3.9, respectively. By 24 hours, the pH was 7.5, 6.2, 5.6, and 4.8 in solutions containing 0, 100, 180, and 350 mg/L, respectively (100% mortality in solutions containing 550 and 1000 mg/L). By 48 hours, pH values of 7.6, 6.3, and 5.6 were recorded for solutions of 0, 100, and 180 mg/L, respectively (100% mortality in solution containing 350 mg/L). At 72 hours, pH values of 7.9, 6.8, and 6.2 were recorded for solutions of 0, 100, and 180 mg/L, respectively.

OECD Guideline 203 indicates that the test should be carried out without adjustment of pH. However, if there is evidence of marked change in the pH of the tank water after addition of the test substance, it is advisable that the test be repeated, adjusting the pH of the stock solution to that of the tank water before addition of the test substance. This pH adjustment should be made in such a way that the stock solution concentration is not changed to any significant extent and that no chemical reaction or precipitation of the test substance is caused.

Because methyltriacetoxysilane generates considerable amounts of acetic acid when exposed to water, results from aquatic tests will reflect the toxicity of acetic acid rather than the toxicity of the parent triacetoxysilane. Acetoxy silanes are highly reactive and undergo rapid hydrolysis when exposed to moisture. When methyl- or ethyltriacetoxysilane is added to water, 100% of the parent compound is hydrolyzed in less than 0.2 minutes, producing 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of silanetriol for every mole of parent material. Studies indicate that the observed acute toxicity of ethyltriacetoxysilane (CAS No. 17689-77-9) to aquatic organisms is due to acetic acid. When results are expressed on the basis of the amount of acetic acid generated from the hydrolysis reaction, the toxicity of ethyltriacetoxysilane is
comparable to the reported toxicity of acetic acid (EC50 = 50-450 mg/L), depending on test species.

**Result**

Measured concentrations after 24 hours deviated < 20% from fresh concentrations. It was assumed that neither the test substance or any hydrolysis products were removed from the test system, and were considered biologically available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Target Conc. (mg/l)</th>
<th>Geometric Measured Conc. (mg/l) (0-24 hrs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>971</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The LC50 values for 24, 48, 72 and 96 hours were 313, 251, 251, and 251 mg/l, respectively.

**Test condition**

As the test substance has low water solubility, it was dissolved at 1 g/l in VE water and stirred for 18 h and then filtered.

Groups of ten fish per 20 l aquarium were exposed for 96 hours to test substance target concentrations of 0, 100, 180, 350, 550 or 1000 mg/l.

Analytical evaluation of test substance concentrations was performed by TOC determination.

The test solutions were not neutralized.

**Test substance**

DYNASYLAN ATAC: 99.4% Ethyltriacetoxysilane. The test substance is susceptible to hydrolysis.

**Reliability**

31.10.2005 (1) valid without restriction

**Type**

other

**Species**

:

**Exposure period**

:

**Unit**

:

**Method**

other: analogy

**Year**

2004

**GLP**

no

**Test substance**

as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark**

Methyltriacetoxysilane has not been tested for acute toxicity to fish. Two structurally similar acetoxysilanes, ethyltriacetoxysilane (CAS No. 17689-77-9) and vinyltriacetoxysilane (CAS No. 4130-08-9) have been tested and the results show the resulting toxicity to aquatic organisms is due to acetic acid. When results are expressed on the basis of the amount of acetic acid generated from the hydrolysis reaction, the toxicity of ethyltriacetoxysilane and vinyltriacetoxysilane are comparable to the reported toxicity of acetic acid (EC50 = 50-450 mg/L, depending on test species):

Reported Toxicity (mg/L) of Ethyltriacetoxysilane, Vinyltriacetoxysilane, HOAc and Acetic Acid to Fish (96-h
EC50; lethality):

Brachydanio rerio: 251 (Ethyltriacetoxysilane; test solutions not neutralized); 194 (HOAc(1))

Oncorhyncus mykiss: 51 (Vinyltriacetoxysilane; test solutions not neutralized); 40 (HOAc)

Lepomis macrochirus: 68 (Vinyltriacetoxysilane; test solutions not neutralized); 53 (HOAc);
75 (Acetic acid)

Pimephales promelas: 88, 79 (Acetic acid)

Cyprinus carpio: 49 (Acetic acid)

Carassius auratus: 100 (Acetic acid)

Ictalurus punctatus: 446 (Acetic acid)

Gambusia affinis: 251 (Acetic acid)

(1) = HOAc is the estimated toxicity based on the estimated amount of acetic acid generated from the hydrolysis reaction. The amount of acetic acid generated was estimated using the assumption that 1 mole of test material (ethyl- or vinyl- triacetoxysilane) produces 3 moles of acetic acid.

Source : SEHSC
Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions
31.10.2005

Type : flow through
Species : Carassius auratus (Fish, fresh water)
Exposure period : 96 hour(s)
Unit : mg/l
mortality : = 100
Method : other
Year : 1937
GLP : no
Test substance : other TS

Method : Age/Life Stage: 60-90 millimeters, 3-5 grams
Water Parameters:
Temperature: 18-23 deg C
Hardness: HARD
Dissolved O2: 6-7 mg/L
pH: 6.8 (mean value)

Remark : Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

Test substance : Acetic acid (64-19-7)
Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Type</strong></th>
<th>other: not reported</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Species</strong></td>
<td>Cyprinus carpio (Fish, fresh water)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exposure period</strong></td>
<td>48 hour(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unit</strong></td>
<td>mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LC50</strong></td>
<td>= 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Method</strong></td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year</strong></td>
<td>1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GLP</strong></td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Test substance</strong></td>
<td>other TS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Method**
- Age/Life Stage: not reported
- Water Parameters:
  - Temperature: 17-18 deg C
  - pH = 5.8 (minimum value) - 7.2 (maximum value)

**Remark**
Acetoxy silanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Test substance</strong></th>
<th>Acetic acid (64-19-7)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reliability</strong></td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type** static

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Species</strong></th>
<th>Gambusia affinis (Fish, fresh water)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exposure period</strong></td>
<td>96 hour(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unit</strong></td>
<td>mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LC50</strong></td>
<td>= 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Limit test</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analytical monitoring</strong></td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Method</strong></td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year</strong></td>
<td>1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GLP</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Test substance</strong></td>
<td>other TS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Method**
- Age/Life Stage: Adult female
- Water Parameters:
  - Temperature: 16-25 deg C
  - Alkalinity: <100 mg/l CaCO₃ (mean value)
  - pH: 6.9 (minimum value) - 8.7 (maximum value)
  - Turbidity <= 25 TO 169 mg/l

Ten fish were exposed to test concentrations for a period of 96 hours. The concentrations used for the first experiment were 10, 18, 32, 56 and 100 ppm. When deaths did not occur at these concentrations within 96 hours the same series was run between 100 and 1,000 ppm. The temperature, turbidity, and pH of the experimental water were measured after the test substance was added and daily throughout the experiment. Survivor observations were made at 24, 48, 72 and 96 hours. Test water was maintained at pH 6.9 - 8.7 and 16-25°C.

**Remark**
Acetoxy silanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C.
and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxy silane parent material.

**Result**: Fish transferred to concentrations between 100 and 1,000 ppm swam frantically and at 100 and 180 ppm returned to normal in 24 hours. At 320 ppm and higher all fish were dead at 24 hours.

**Test substance**: Acetic acid (64-19-7)

**Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions

---

**Type**: static

**Species**: Ictalurus punctatus (Fish, fresh water)

**Exposure period**: 72 hour(s)

**Unit**: mg/l

**LC50**: = 446

**Method**: other

**Year**: 1959

**GLP**: no

**Test substance**: other TS

**Method**: Age/Life Stage: FINGERLINGS, 2-3 inches

Water Parameters: 25 deg C (mean value)

**Remark**: Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxy silane parent material.

**Test substance**: Acetic acid (64-19-7)

**Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions

---

**Type**: static

**Species**: Lepomis macrochirus (Fish, fresh water)

**Exposure period**: 96 hour(s)

**Unit**: mg/l

**LC50**: = 75

**Method**: other

**Year**: 1960

**GLP**: no

**Test substance**: other TS

**Method**: Age/Life Stage: 5.3-7.2 centimeters, 3.5-3.9 grams

Water Parameters:
- Temperature: 18-20 deg C
- Hardness: 10 mg/l CaCO3 (mean value)
- Dissolved O2: 5-9 mg/l

**Remark**: Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxy silane parent material.

**Test substance**: Acetic acid (64-19-7)

**Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions

---

**Type**: static

**Species**: Ictalurus punctatus (Fish, fresh water)

**Exposure period**: 72 hour(s)

**Unit**: mg/l

**LC50**: = 446

**Method**: other

**Year**: 1959

**GLP**: no

**Test substance**: other TS

**Method**: Age/Life Stage: FINGERLINGS, 2-3 inches

Water Parameters: 25 deg C (mean value)

**Remark**: Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxy silane parent material.

**Test substance**: Acetic acid (64-19-7)

**Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions
OECD SIDS METHYLTRIACETOXY SILANE
4. ECOTOXICITY
ID: 4253-34-3
DATE: 31.10.2005

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>static</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>Lepomis macrochirus (Fish, fresh water)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure period</td>
<td>96 hour(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOEC</td>
<td>= 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC50</td>
<td>= 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC100</td>
<td>= 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOEC</td>
<td>= 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limit test</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical monitoring</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other: Methods for acute toxicity tests with fish, macroinvertebrates, and amphibians. United States Environmental Protection Agency, EPA 660/3 75 009, 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>other TS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Method**

Test Vessels: Polyethylene-lined containers  
Test System: Bluegill sunfish (Lepomis macrochirus) - 10 fish/control; 10 fish/exposure concentration.  
Endpoint: 96-h mortality  
Statistics: Probit analysis based on Finney's Method (Statistical Methods In Biological Assay, 1952)  
Exposure Concentrations (product, mg/L)  
\* nominal: 0, 10, 18, 32, 56, 100  

**Result**

Test substance added directly to each test chamber, a carrier solvent was not used. Dissolved oxygen and pH were measured at test initiation and termination. No mortality observed in controls. One mortality observed in 32 mg/L exposure at 96-h observation was not considered dose related. No mortality observed in 56 mg/L exposure (NOEC). No mortality observed in 100 mg/L exposure (LOEC and LC100) until 24-h observation (100% mortality).

**Test substance**

Dow Corning Z-6075 Silane  
Specified composition - not specified; Dow Corning MDMS database indicates that the test material is 93% vinyltriacetoxy silane (CAS 4130-08-9)

**Reliability**

31.10.2005  
(2) valid with restrictions
### Species
Oncorhynchus mykiss (Fish, fresh water)

### Exposure period
96 hour(s)

### Unit
mg/l

### NOEC
128

### LC0
128

### LC50
271

### Limit test
no

### Analytical monitoring
yes

### Method
OECD Guide-line 203 "Fish, Acute Toxicity Test"

### Year
2004

### GLP
yes

### Test substance
other TS

### Method


Statistical methods: Binomial Probability, Probit Met
96-Hour Static-Renewal Acute (Daily Renewals)
Test fish: Age 77 Days/Mean Total Length 5.9 cm (Range 5.5 to 6.3 cm)/Wet Weight 1.7 g (Range 1.4 to 2.3 g). Loading 0.58 g/L, Fish were acclimated to laboratory conditions for a minimum of 2 weeks prior to the test.
Test Conditions:
- Semi-Static
- Dilution water source: Well Water
- Dilution water chemistry: Hardness 122 mg/L as CaCO3, Alkalinity 180 mg/L as CaCO3, Conductivity 270 mhos/cm, pH 8.6
- Stock and test solution and how they were prepared: Direct addition of test article to dilution water
- Concentrations dosing rate: Negative Control, 63, 125, 250, 500 and 1000 mg/L in dilution water
- Vehicle/solvent and concentrations: No organic solvent
- Stability of the test chemical solutions: Not Stable
- Exposure vessel type: 38-L or 54-L stainless steel aquaria containing 30-L of test solution
- Number of replicates, fish per replicate: Two replicates per treatment, 10 Fish per replicate
- Water chemistry in test: DO, pH and temperature measured in each test chamber daily (old and new solutions as appropriate)

Test Temperature Range: 11.3 - 12.2 C

Method of Calculating Mean Arithmetic mean.
Measured Concentrations: Negative Control, 63, 125, 250, 500 and 1000 mg/l.
Measurement of test concentrations in each test chamber at test initiation, on Day 1 (old solutions) and at test termination by GC/FID.

### Remark
Acetoxysilanes rapidly hydrolyze to form silanols and acetic acid. The toxicity of trimethylsilanol was determined in this study, as a means to further characterize the toxicity of the parent material.

### Result
Measured concentrations (as mg/L):<LOQ, 65, 128, 250, 481 and 949
Statistical results (95% confidence interval), as appropriate:
24-Hour LC50: >949 mg/L (not calculable)
48-Hour LC50: 523 mg/L (250 - 949)
72-Hour LC50: 476 mg/L (402 - 565)
96-Hour LC50: 271 mg/L (128 - 481 mg/L)
No Mortality Concentration - 128 mg/L
NOEC - 128 mg/L

Biological observations: After 96 hours of exposure, all surviving fish appeared normal.

Table showing cumulative mortality:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mean Measured Concentration (mg/L)</th>
<th>Number Dead/Number Exposed (hours)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 24 48 72 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0/20 0/20 0/20 0/20 0/20 1/20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>0/20 0/20 0/20 0/20 0/20 0/20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>0/20 0/20 0/20 0/20 0/20 0/20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>0/20 0/20 0/20 1/20 8/20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>481</td>
<td>0/20 0/20 8/20 9/20 20/20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>949</td>
<td>0/20 6/20 20/20 20/20 20/20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lowest test substance concentration causing 100% mortality:
481 mg/L

*Mortality of controls: 5%

*Abnormal responses: Surfacing, loss of equilibrium, erratic swimming and lying on bottom

*Any observations, such as precipitation that might cause a difference between measured and nominal values: All test solutions appeared clear and colorless.

Test substance: Trimethylsilanol (CAS Number 1066-40-6)

Conclusion: The 96-hour LC50 for rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) exposed to trimethylsilanol under static-renewal test conditions was 271 mg/L with 95% confidence limits of 128 and 481 mg/L. The no mortality concentration and NOEC were 128 mg/L.

Reliability: (1) valid without restriction

This was a GLP compliant study with measured test concentrations. The study is scientifically defensible because a concentration-effect relationship was demonstrated

Flag: Critical study for SIDS endpoint

Type: static
Species: Oncorhynchus mykiss (Fish, fresh water)
Exposure period: 96 hour(s)
Unit: mg/l
NOEC: = 32
LC50: = 51
LC100: = 100
LOEC: = 56
Method: other: Methods for acute toxicity tests with fish, macroinvertebrates, and amphibians. United States Environmental Protection Agency, EPA 660/3 75 009, 1975
Year: 1980
GLP: no
Test substance: other TS
**Method**

Test Vessels: Polyethylene-lined containers  
Test System: Rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) - 10  
fish/control; 10 fish/exposure concentration  
Endpoint: 96-h mortality  
Statistics: Probit analysis based on Finney's Method  
(Statistical Methods in Biological Assay, 1952)

Exposure Concentrations (product, mg/L)  
* nominal: 0, 10, 18, 32, 56, 100

Test Procedure and Conditions  
* exposure period: 96 h  
* dilution water: reconstituted soft-water  
* temperature: 12 C  
* study design: static exposure  
* dissolved oxygen:  
* carrier solvent: none  
* observation periods: 0, 24, 48, 72, 96 h  
The test solutions were not neutralized.

**Remark**  
Vinyltriacetoxysilane (CAS 4130-08-9) is a structural analogue for methyltriacetoxysilane (CAS 4253-34-3) and ethyltriacetoxysilane (CAS 17689-77-9)

**Result**

*NOEC = 32  
*LC10 = 29 (15-18; 95% CI)  
*LOEC = 56  
*LC50 = 51 (39-67; 95% CI)  
*LC100 = 100  
*LC90 = 88 (67-175; 95% CI)

Test substance added directly to each test chamber, a carrier solvent was not used. Dissolved oxygen and pH were measured at test initiation and termination. No mortality observed in controls. No mortality observed in 56 mg/L exposure (LOEC) until 48-h observation (30% mortality)-60% mortality observed at 96-h observation. No mortality observed in 100 mg/L exposure (LC100) until 24-h observation (100% mortality).

**Test substance**

Dow Corning Z-6075 Silane  
Specified composition - not specified; Dow Corning MDMS database indicates that the test material is 93% vinyltriacetoxysilane (CAS 4130-08-9)

**Reliability**

(2) valid with restrictions  
31.10.2005

**Type**  
static

**Species**  
Pimephales promelas (Fish, fresh water)

**Exposure period**  
96 hour(s)

**Unit**  
mg/l

**LC50**  
= 79

**Method**  
other

**Year**  
1976

**GLP**  
no

**Test substance**  
other TS

**Method**  
Age/Life Stage: JUVENILE, 4-8 weeks, 1.1-3.1 centimeters  
Water Parameters:  
Temperature: 18 - 22 deg C  
Dissolved O2: >4.0 mg/L (mean value)  
pH: <=5.9 (mean value)

**Remark**  
Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and
undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

**Test substance:** Acetic acid (64-19-7)
**Reliability:** (2) valid with restrictions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>static</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>Pimephales promelas (Fish, fresh water)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure period</td>
<td>96 hour(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC50</td>
<td>= 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>other TS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remark:** Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

**Test substance:** Acetic acid (64-19-7)
**Reliability:** (2) valid with restrictions

### 4.2 ACUTE TOXICITY TO AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>static</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>Daphnia magna (Crustacea)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure period</td>
<td>48 hour(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOEC</td>
<td>= 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC50</td>
<td>= 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC100</td>
<td>= 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limit Test</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical monitoring</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>other TS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remark:** When the results are interpreted, the hydrolysis of the test substance during the preparation of the initial solution or during the test should be considered.

The pH value decreased with increased test concentration:
Because methyltriacetoxysilane generates considerable amounts of acetic acid when exposed to water, results from aquatic tests will reflect the toxicity of acetic acid rather than the toxicity of the parent triacetoxysilane. Acetoxysilanes are highly reactive and undergo rapid hydrolysis when exposed to moisture. When methyl- or ethyltriacetoxysilane is added to water, 100% of the parent compound is hydrolyzed in less than 0.2 minutes, producing 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of silanetriol for every mole of parent material. Studies indicate that the observed acute toxicity of ethyltriacetoxysilane (CAS No. 17689-77-9) to aquatic organisms is due to acetic acid. When results are expressed on the basis of the amount of acetic acid generated from the hydrolysis reaction, the toxicity of ethyltriacetoxysilane is comparable to the reported toxicity of acetic acid (EC50 = 50-450 mg/L), depending on test species.

Result:
The geometric mean of analytical values at 0 and 48 hrs deviated <20% from the nominal concentrations as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Target Conc. (mg/l)</th>
<th>48 hr Measured Conc. (mg/l)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>9.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>13.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>25.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>41.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>75.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nominal concentrations were assumed for the purposes of the evaluation.

The measured concentrations at 48 hrs deviated <20% (up to 8.6 and 15 mg/l) from the fresh concentrations. It was assumed that neither the test substance nor its hydrolysis products were removed from the test system, and are considered biologically available.

Test condition:
As the test substance has low water solubility, it was added to synthetic fresh water at 1 g/l and stirred for 18 h. The solution was filtered and the carbon content was determined.

The test included seven test substance concentrations (target values of 8.6, 15, 26, 43, 75, 129, and 215 mg/l) and a control.

Test substance concentrations were determined using a TOC-500 Infrared Analyzer. Daphnia were observed for immobilization at 24 and 48 hours.

Potassium dichromate was used as a reference substance in order to determine the test specimen's sensitivity.
The test solutions were not neutralized.

Test substance: DYNASYLAN ATAC: 99.4% Ethyltriacetoxyisilane. The test substance is susceptible to hydrolysis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reliability</th>
<th>31.10.2005</th>
<th>(1) valid without restriction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Type: other: renewal
Species: Crangon crangon (Crustacea)
Exposure period: 48 hour(s)
Unit: mg/l
EC50: = 100
Method: other
Year: 1971
GLP: no
Test substance: other TS

Method: Age/Life Stage: ADULT
Water Parameters:
Temperature: 15 deg C (mean value)

Remark: Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

Test substance: Acetic acid (64-19-7)
Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions

Type: static
Species: Daphnia magna (Crustacea)
Exposure period: 24 hour(s)
Unit: mg/l
EC50: = 6000
Analytical monitoring: no data
Method: other
Year: 1982
GLP: no data
Test substance: other TS

Method: The stock cultures of test organisms were fed dry algae, but no feeding occurred during the 24-hour exposure. The testing took place in a defined standardized culture medium (artificial fresh water). The endpoint was immobilization. Study temperature was 20°C.

Remark: Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material. The stated result was for test solutions neutralized (pH 8.0) prior to daphnid exposures. For the un-neutralized test, the 24-hour EC50 was 95 mg/L. The pH of unneutralized test solutions was not stated. Study temperature was 20°C.

Test substance: Acetic acid (64-19-7)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reliability</th>
<th>(2) valid with restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31.10.2005</td>
<td>(2) (19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>static</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>Daphnia magna (Crustacea)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure period</td>
<td>48 hour(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC50</td>
<td>= 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>other TS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Method</strong></td>
<td>Daphnia magna were exposed to a series of concentrations of acetic acid. The endpoint was immobilization. The test solutions were not neutralized. Remark: Acetoxyisilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxyisilane parent material. Test solutions were apparently un-neutralized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>Acetic acid (64-19-7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reliability</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.10.2005</td>
<td>(2) (54)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>static</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>Daphnia magna (Crustacea)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure period</td>
<td>48 hour(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOEC</td>
<td>= 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC50</td>
<td>&gt; 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC100</td>
<td>= 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOEC</td>
<td>= 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analytical monitoring</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Method</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year</strong></td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GLP</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Test substance</strong></td>
<td>other TS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Method</strong></td>
<td>Test Method: Not specified. Other Daphnid studies in 1980 were conducted according to: Methods for acute toxicity tests with fish, macroinvertebrates, and amphibians. United States Environmental Protection Agency, EPA 660/3 75 009, 1975. Test Vessels: Glass beakers, 250-mL Test System: Daphnid (Daphnia magna) - 20 daphnids/control; 20 daphnids/exposure concentration Replicates: Duplicate controls and duplicate exposure concentrations (10 organisms/replicate) Endpoint: 48-h immobility Statistics: Probit analysis based on Finney's Method (Statistical Methods In Biological Assay, 1952) Exposure Concentrations (product, mg/L) *nominal: 0, 1, 3.2, 10, 32, 100 Test Procedure and Conditions *exposure period: 48 h</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Remark:** Vinyltriacetoxysilane (CAS 4130-08-9) is a structural analogue for methyltriacetoxysilane (CAS 4253-34-3) and ethyltriacetoxysilane (CAS 17689-77-9).

**Result:**
- NOEC = 32
- LOEC = 100
- EC50 > 100
- EC100 = >100

Test substance added directly to each test chamber, a carrier solvent was not used. Dissolved oxygen and pH were measured at test initiation and termination. One immobilization in controls at 24-h observation. No immobilization observed in 100 mg/L exposure (LOEC) until 24-h observation (20% immobilized)-20% immobilized at 48-h observation.

**Test substance:** Dow Corning Z-6075 Silane

Specified composition - not specified; Dow Corning MDMS database indicates that the test material is 93% vinyltriacetoxysilane (CAS 4130-08-9)

**Reliability:** (2) valid with restrictions

---

**Remark:** Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

**Test substance:** Acetic acid (64-19-7)

**Reliability:** (2) valid with restrictions

---

**Type:** other: renewal

**Species:** other: Carcinus maenas

**Exposure period:** 48 hour(s)

**Unit:** mg/l

**EC50:** = 180

**Method:** other

**Year:** 1971

**GLP:** no

**Test substance:** other TS

---

**Type:** other

**Species:**

**Exposure period:**

**Unit:**

**Method:** other: analogy

**Year:** 2004

**GLP:** no
Aquatic toxicity data are not available for methyltriacetoxysilane. However, two structurally similar acetoxysilanes, ethyltriacetoxysilane (CAS No. 17689-77-9) and vinyltriacetoxysilane (CAS No. 4130-08-9) have been tested and the results show the resulting toxicity to aquatic organisms is due to acetic acid. When results are expressed on the basis of the amount of acetic acid generated from the hydrolysis reaction, the toxicity of ethyltriacetoxysilane and vinyltriacetoxysilane are comparable to the reported toxicity of acetic acid (EC50 = 65-180 mg/L, depending on test species):  

Reported Toxicity (mg/L) of Ethyltriacetoxysilane, Vinyltriacetoxysilane, and Acetic Acid to Aquatic Invertebrates (48-h EC50 Immobility):  

Daphnia magna: 62 (Ethyltriacetoxysilane); 100 (Vinyltriacetoxysilane; test solutions not neutralized); 48, 78 (HOAc)(1); 65, 6000 (Acetic acid)  

Carcinus maenas: 180 (Acetic acid)  

Crangon crangon: 100 (Acetic acid)  

(1) = HOAc is the estimated toxicity based on the estimated amount of acetic acid generated from the hydrolysis reaction. The amount of acetic acid generated was estimated using the assumption that 1 mole of test material (ethyl- or vinyl-triacetoxysilane) produces 3 moles of acetic acid.

Source: SEHSC  
Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions  
31.10.2005

4.3 TOXICITY TO AQUATIC PLANTS E.G. ALGAE

Species: Scenedesmus subspicatus (Algae)  
Endpoint: biomass  
Exposure period: 72 hour(s)  
Unit: mg/l  
NOEC: 54  
EC50: 73  
Limit test: no  
Analytical monitoring: yes  
Method: other: EC Guideline 92/69/EWG  
Year: 1995  
GLP: yes  
Test substance: other TS  

Method: Recommended procedure of the ad-hoc working group of the Federal Environment Bureau for development of ecological and toxicological testing procedures in aquatic systems: Suppression of cell reproduction among green alga Scenedesmus subspicatus 1984; OECD 201.

Remark: When the results are interpreted, the hydrolysis of the test
substance during the preparation of the initial solution or during the test should be considered.

pH at test start: 4.4-8.1; pH at test end: 4.2-9.2: There was a partial strong increase in pH value in some test solutions. Since the growth was not influenced by this increase, the alteration in pH value was not considered to have an effect on quality. Because methyltriacetoxysilane generates considerable amounts of acetic acid when exposed to water, results from aquatic tests will reflect the toxicity of acetic acid rather than the toxicity of the parent triacetoxysilane. Acetoxysilanes are highly reactive and undergo rapid hydrolysis when exposed to moisture. When methyl- or ethyltriacetoxysilane is added to water, 100% of the parent compound is hydrolyzed in less than 0.2 minutes, producing 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of silanetriol for every mole of parent material. Studies indicate that the observed acute toxicity of ethyltriacetoxysilane (CAS No. 17689-77-9) to aquatic organisms is due to acetic acid. When results are expressed on the basis of the amount of acetic acid generated from the hydrolysis reaction, the toxicity of ethyltriacetoxysilane is comparable to the reported toxicity of acetic acid (EC50 = 50-450 mg/L), depending on test species.

Result

The following effective concentrations were reported: On the basis of cell growth, a median concentration is calculated of 72 hour EbC50 = 73 mg/L; On the basis of growth rate, a median effective concentration was achieved at (0-72 hour) ErC50 = 76 mg/L; The NOEC value was 54 mg/L (on the basis of cell growth). All concentrations are with respect to the material.

Test condition

As the test substance has low water solubility, it was dissolved at 1 g/l in VE water and agitated for 18 h. The solution was filtered and served as the initial solution for testing.

Algae cell counts were made photometrically at 0, 24, 48 and 72 hrs.

Test substance concentrations were determined using a TOCInfrared Analyzer.

Target test substance concentrations were 0, 6.5, 11, 20, 33, 54 and 98 mg/l. The 72 hr values were 0, 5.3, 8.7, 19, 32, 41 and 95 mg/l. The geometric mean of analytical values at 0 and 72 hrs deviates <20% from that of the nominal concentrations (except at the target concentration of 54 mg/l). Therefore, the nominal concentrations were used for the evaluation.

The test solutions were not neutralized.

Test substance

DYNASYLAN ATAC: 99.4% Ethyltriacetoxysilane. The test substance is susceptible to hydrolysis.

Reliability

31.10.2005

(1) valid without restriction

Species

Anabaena flos-aquae (Algae)

Endpoint

other: biomass and growth rate
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exposure period</th>
<th>96 hour(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOEC</td>
<td>= 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOEC</td>
<td>= 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limit test</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical monitoring</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other: Biological field and laboratory methods. The algal assay procedure: bottle test. United States Environmental Protection Agency, EPA 670/4 73 00, 1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>other TS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>Test Vessels: Polycarbonate flasks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Test System: Blue-green algae (Anabaena flos-aquae) - 1.00 × 104 cells/mL at test initiation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Replicates: triplicate controls, triplicate exposure concentrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Endpoint: 7-d growth inhibition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7-d final yield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exposure Concentrations (product, mg/L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*nominal: 0, 10, 32, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Test Procedure and Conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*exposure period: 7 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*dilution water: sterile algal broth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*study design: static exposure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*carrier solvent: none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*observation periods: 0, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 d</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The test solutions were not neutralized. The algae study was conducted with vinyltriacetoxysilane in accordance with EPA "Biological Field and Laboratory Methods" (EPA 67014-73-00). The Anabaena study was conducted for 13-d with cell counts at days 0, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 12, and 13. Visual examination of the growth curve for the Anabaena test indicates exponential growth through the initial seven days of the test with the exception of the 100 mg/L dose. At the 100 mg/L dose an initial decline in cell number was observed from days 0-3 followed by exponential growth from days 3-6. The statistical calculations were made using methods described in "Handbook of Phycological Methods" (1973). No pH data were included in the report and presumably pH was not adjusted.

**Remark**: Vinyltriacetoxysilane (CAS 4130-08-9) is a structural analogue for methyltriacetoxysilane (CAS 4253-34-3) and ethyltriacetoxysilane (CAS 17689-77-9)

**Result**: Results - 96 hour Growth Rate (mg/L)

*NOEC = 10
*LOEC = 32
*EC50 > 100

Results - 96 hour Final Yield (mg/L)

*NOEC = 10
*EC10 = 28 (23-34; 95% CI)
*LOEC = 32
*EC50 = 57 (51-65; 95% CI)
*EC90 = 117 (99-146; 95% CI)
Test substance added directly to each test chamber, a carrier solvent was not used. Dissolved oxygen and pH were measured at test initiation and termination. Mean cell density (cells/mL ± S.D.) after 7 days was $15.0 \pm 12.0 \times 10^4$, $18.7 \pm 4.2 \times 10^4$, $12.7 \pm 9.8 \times 10^4$, and $2.4 \pm 1.9 \times 10^4$ in the control, 10 mg/l, 32 mg/l, and the 100 mg/l exposures, respectively.

**Test substance**: Dow Corning Z-6075 Silane

- Specified composition - not specified; Dow Corning MDMS database indicates that the test material is 93% vinyltriacetoxysilane (CAS 4130-08-9)

**Reliability**: 31.10.2005 (2) valid with restrictions

**Species**: Microcystis aeruginosa (Algae, blue, cyanobacteria)

**Endpoint**: other: biomass

**Exposure period**: 8 day(s)

**Unit**: mg/l

**Method**: other

**Year**: 1978

**GLP**: no data

**Test substance**: other TS

**Remark**: Acetoxy silanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

**Result**: A change in the number of species groups in a community (i.e. biomass) was reported at 90 mg/l.

**Test substance**: Acetic acid (64-19-7)

**Reliability**: 31.10.2005 (2) valid with restrictions

**Species**: Scenedesmus quadricauda (Algae)

**Endpoint**: other: growth inhibition

**Exposure period**: 8 day(s)

**Unit**: mg/l

**Toxicity Threshold (TT)**: = 4000

**Method**: other

**Year**: 1980

**GLP**: no data

**Test substance**: other TS

**Method**: Filled culture tubes were maintained at 27 °C and relative humidity of 50%. The concentration of the algal suspension is measured turbidimetrically (while diffused light is screened off) and expressed by the extinction of the primary light of the monochromatic radiation at 578 nm for a layer of 10 mm thickness. The test temperature was 25°C.

**Remark**: Acetoxy silanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

**Test substance**: Acetic acid (64-19-7)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reliability</th>
<th>(3) invalid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>31.10.2005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Species**: Selenastrum capricornutum (Algae)
- **Endpoint**: other: biomass and growth rate
- **Exposure period**: 96 hour(s)
- **Unit**: mg/l
- **NOEC** = 0
- **LOEC** = 1
- **Limit test**: no
- **Analytical monitoring**: no
- **Method**: other: Biological field and laboratory methods. The algal assay procedure: bottle test. United States Environmental Protection Agency, EPA 670/4 73 00, 1973
- **Year**: 1980
- **GLP**: no
- **Test substance**: other TS

### Method
- **Test Vessels**: Polycarbonate flasks
- **Test System**: Green algae (Selenastrum capricornutum) - 1.0 × 104 cells/mL at test initiation
- **Replicates**: triplicate controls, triplicate exposure concentrations
- **Endpoint**: 7-d growth inhibition
- **7-d final yield**
- **Statistics**: Probit analysis based on Finney's Method (Statistical Methods In Biological Assay, 1952).
- **Exposure Concentrations (product, mg/L)**
  *nominal: 0, 18, 32, 56
- **Test Procedure and Conditions**
  *exposure period: 7 d
  *dilution water: sterile algal broth
  *study design: static exposure
  *carrier solvent: none
  *observation periods: 0, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 d

The algae study was conducted with vinyltriacetoxysilane in accordance with EPA "Biological Field and Laboratory Methods" (EPA 67014-73-00). The Selenastrum test was conducted for 10-d with algal cell counts on days 0, 3, 4, 6, 7, and 10. Visual examination of the growth curve for the Selenastrum test shows exponential growth from days 3-7 for the control and 3-6 for the algae exposed to the test material. The statistical calculations were made using methods described in "Handbook of Phycological Methods" (1973). No pH data were included in the report and presumably pH was not adjusted.

### Remark
- Vinyltriacetoxysilane (CAS 4130-08-9) is a structural analogue for methyltriacetoxysilane (CAS 4253-34-3) and ethyltriacetoxysilane (CAS 17689-77-9)

### Result
- **Results - 96 hour Growth Rate (mg/L)**
  *NOEC = 0
  *EC10 = 19 (9-25; 95% CI)
  *LOEC = 1
  *EC50 = 111 (72-387; 95% CI)
  *EC90 = 651 (238-14343; 95% CI)
Results - 96 hour Final Yield (mg/L)
*NOEC = 0
*EC10 = 4 (1-8; 95% CI)
*LOEC = 1
*EC50 = 23 (16-28; 95% CI)
*EC90 = 136 (84-448; 95% CI)

Test substance added directly to each test chamber, a carrier solvent was not used. Dissolved oxygen and pH were measured at test initiation and termination. Mean cell density (cells/mL ± S.D.) after 7 days was 2.05 ± 0.24 × 106, 1.12 ± 0.36 × 106, 0.93 ± 0.09 × 106, and 0.48 ± 0.61 × 106 in the control, 18 mg/l, 32 mg/l, and the 56 mg/l exposures, respectively.

Test substance: Dow Corning Z-6075 Silane
Specified composition - not specified; Dow Corning MDMS database indicates that the test material is 93% vinyltriacetoxysilane (CAS 4130-08-9)

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
31.10.2005

Method: other: analogy
Year: 2004
GLP: no
Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Remark: Aquatic toxicity data are not available for methyltriacetoxysilane. However, two structurally similar acetoxysilanes, ethyltriacetoxysilane (CAS No. 17689-77-9) and vinyltriacetoxysilane (CAS No. 4130-08-9) have been tested and the results show the resulting toxicity to aquatic organisms is due to acetic acid. When results are expressed on the basis of the amount of acetic acid generated from the hydrolysis reaction, the toxicity of ethyltriacetoxysilane and vinyltriacetoxysilane are comparable to the reported toxicity of acetic acid (EC50 = 90 mg/L):

Reported Toxicity (mg/L) of Ethyltriacetoxysilane, Vinyltriacetoxysilane, and Acetic Acid to Aquatic Plants (7-d EC50 growth rate)

Scenedesmus subspicatus: 76 (Ethyltriacetoxysilane); 59 (HOAc)(1)
Selenastrum capricornutum: 111 (Vinyltriacetoxysilane); 87 (HOAc)
Anabaena flos-aquae: 100 (Vinyltriacetoxysilane); 78 (HOAc)
Anacystis aeruginosa: 90 (Acetic acid)

(1) = HOAc is the estimated toxicity based on the estimated amount of acetic acid generated from the hydrolysis reaction. The amount of acetic acid generated was estimated using the assumption that 1 mole of test material (ethyl- or vinyl- triacetoxysilane) produces 3 moles of acetic acid.

Source: SEHSC
Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
20.05.2004
4.4 TOXICITY TO MICROORGANISMS E.G. BACTERIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>Pseudomonas putida (Bacteria)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure period</td>
<td>5 hour(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>mg/l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC10</td>
<td>= 60 - 80 calculated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC50</td>
<td>= 60 - 80 calculated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical monitoring</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other: DIN 38412, Part 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>other TS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remark:
The pH value decreased with increased test concentration:
10 mg/l pH= 7
60 mg/l pH= 5.7
80 mg/l pH= 5
Because methyltriacetoxysilane generates considerable amounts of acetic acid when exposed to water, results from aquatic tests will reflect the toxicity of acetic acid rather than the toxicity of the parent triacetoxysilane. Acetoxysilanes are highly reactive and undergo rapid hydrolysis when exposed to moisture. When methyl- or ethyltriacetoxysilane is added to water, 100% of the parent compound is hydrolyzed in less than 0.2 minutes, producing 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of silanetriol for every mole of parent material. Studies indicate that the observed acute toxicity of ethyltriacetoxysilane (CAS No. 17689-77-9) to aquatic organisms is due to acetic acid. When results are expressed on the basis of the amount of acetic acid generated from the hydrolysis reaction, the toxicity of ethyltriacetoxysilane is comparable to the reported toxicity of acetic acid (EC50 = 50-450 mg/L), depending on test species.

Test condition:
Six 250 ml Erlenmeyer flasks were coated with the culture solution, the bacterial suspension, and the test substance in staged concentrations (10, 20, 40, 60, 80 and 100 mg/l), were sealed without air, and were incubated for 5 to 6 hours at 252 deg C. Three additional flasks were included in parallel for analytical determination. Six control bottles without the test substance were used as reference; four of these contained HgCl2 to determine the final oxygen content. At the end of testing HCl was added to stop biochemical processes.

An emulsifier was added into the test medium due to the lowwater solubility of the test substance. The differential between the oxygen content of the solutions stored in the individual containers at the initial time (0) and after the incubation period reveals the bacterial oxygen consumption. Comparison of the amounts of oxygen consumed in the reference and test preparations provides information regarding the concentration-related influence on oxygen consumption by the test substance.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test substance</th>
<th>DYNASYLAN ATAC: 99.4% Ethyltriacetoxysilane. The test substance is susceptible to hydrolysis.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reliability</td>
<td>(1) valid without restriction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.5.1 CHRONIC TOXICITY TO FISH

4.5.2 CHRONIC TOXICITY TO AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

4.6.1 TOXICITY TO SEDIMENT DWELLING ORGANISMS

4.6.2 TOXICITY TO TERRESTRIAL PLANTS

4.6.3 TOXICITY TO SOIL DWELLING ORGANISMS

4.6.4 TOX. TO OTHER NON MAMM. TERR. SPECIES

4.7 BIOLOGICAL EFFECTS MONITORING

4.8 BIOTRANSFORMATION AND KINETICS

4.9 ADDITIONAL REMARKS
5.0 TOXICOKINETICS, METABOLISM AND DISTRIBUTION

5.1.1 ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>LD50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>= 1602 mg/kg bw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>rat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strain</td>
<td>Sprague-Dawley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>male/female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of animals</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doses</td>
<td>800, 1300, 1450 (males only), 1600, 1750 (females only) or 2000 mg/kg bw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>OECD Guide-line 401 &quot;Acute Oral Toxicity&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LD50 with 95% confidence limits (combined data of male and female rats) = 1602 (1516 to 2694) mg/kg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The acute median lethal dose (LD50), calculated by the method of Litchfield and Wilcoxon (probit analysis) was 1602 mg/kg for male and female rats (combined data) with 95% confidence limits of 1516-2694 mg/kg. By sex, the LD50 was 1545 mg/kg for males and 1658 mg/kg for females. (It should be noted that the results from the lowest dosage where no deaths occurred were excluded from the LD50 calculation.)

No deaths occurred in either sex in the 800 and 1300 mg/kg dosage level groups. One, four and five males died in the 1450, 1600 and 2000 mg/kg groups, respectively. One, four and five females died in the 1600, 1750 and 2000 mg/kg groups, respectively. There was a tendency for deaths to be delayed, especially at the intermediate dosages. The death in the 1450 mg/kg group occurred on day 14. In the 1600 mg/kg group, there was one death on day 1, two on day 4 and one each on days 5 and 9. In the 1750 mg/kg group, there were two deaths on day 3, one on day 4 and one on day 7. In the 2000 mg/kg group, there were three deaths on day 1, two on day 2, three on day 3 and one each on days 7 and 8.

Clinical signs seen in all treatment groups and in approximately 60% or more of all rats included decreased food consumption, decreased defecation/no stool, labored breathing, rales, red stains around the snout and extremities, excessive salivation, lacrimation and decreased activity/lethargy. The signs were generally dose-dependent. Irregular gait was seen in one-half of all rats that received dosages of 1450 mg/kg or higher. Hunched posture and yellow anogenital staining were observed for approximately one-third of the rats and in all treatment groups. Red material under the cage and/or red urination were observed at a lower frequency but in all groups. Other signs seen at low incidence and primarily at dosages of 1450 mg/kg and higher included soft or watery stool, black/brown
anogenital staining, paleness, chromodacryorrhea and hypothermia. The majority of rats that survived did not return to a normal clinical condition until during the second week of the study or failed to return to a normal condition prior to study termination/necropsy.

Among rats that survived, one-third (10/30) lost weight over the fourteen-day observation period. In general, the percentage of survivors in a group that lost weight increased with dosage. One 800 mg/kg male, three rats in the 1300 mg/kg group (one male, two females), three 1450 mg/kg males, one 1600 mg/kg rat of each sex and the 1750 mg/kg female lost weight from Day 1 to Day 15.

There were no findings at the terminal necropsy for all rats that received dosages of 800 or 1300 mg/kg. In the 1600 mg/kg group, where one male and four females survived, two females were within normal limits while stomach adhesions were noted for the male and one female. All four males that survived at 1450 mg/kg and the female that survived at 1750 mg/kg had stomach adhesions, thickened stomach walls and abnormal stomach contents. The 1750 mg/kg female also had blackened gastric mucosa. In rats that died, the principal necropsy findings involved the stomach. Discolored gastric mucosa (black, brown, red) was seen in the majority of these rats. Other common findings included abnormal gastrointestinal contents and various stomach adhesions.

Source : SEHSC
Test condition : Each rat received a single dose of the test substance. Young adult rats weighing 288 + 34 grams (males) and 216 + 23 grams (females) were used. The rats were fasted overnight prior to test substance administration and received dosages of 800, 1300, 1450 (males only), 1600, 1750 (females only) or 2000 mg/kg body weight of undiluted test substance. The rats were observed frequently after dosing and at least once daily thereafter for fourteen days. Body weights were recorded prior to fasting, on the day of dosing (day 1), weekly thereafter and at death. Gross necropsies were performed on all animals.

Test substance : The test substance is a solid and requires melting under nitrogen in order to administer by gavage.

Conclusion : There was an excellent dose response on the study, and it was possible to calculate LD50 values for each sex individually, as well as when the data were combined. The test substance was moderately toxic to rats by the oral route of exposure. The clinical signs observed, delayed deaths, weight losses and gross necropsy findings all indicate an irritative mechanism of toxicity.

Reliability : (1) valid without restriction
Flag : Critical study for SIDS endpoint
27.05.2004

Type : LD50
Value : = 2850 mg/kg bw
Species : rat
Strain : Sprague-Dawley
Sex : male/female
Number of animals : 84
Vehicle : other: Mazola (corn) oil
Doses : 2000, 2325, 3143, 3655, and 4250 mg/kg body weight
**Method** : other
**Year** : 1979
**GLP** : yes
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Method** : All animals were fasted 14-16 hours prior to treatment. For the range-finding study, 6 dose levels (2 rats/sex/dose) of 1000, 2500, 3500, 4250, 5000 and 6500 mg/kg were administered by gavage. In the definitive study, five rats/sex/dose level were administered the test material by gavage at 2000, 2325, 2703, 3143, 3655 and 4250 mg/kg. Animals were observed frequently during the first four hours post-dosing for signs of acute toxicity and mortality. Thereafter all animals were observed twice daily for a period of 14 days. All animals succumbing during the study and those surviving to termination were subjected to gross necropsy.

**Result** : Mortalities in the dose range-finding study were as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dose (mg/kg)</th>
<th>Mortality (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2500</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4250</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5000</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6500</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mortalities in the definitive study were as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dose (mg/kg)</th>
<th>Mortality (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2325</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2703</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3143</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3655</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4250</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Clinical signs included tachypnea, lacrimation, polyuria, decreased activity, epistaxis, and pulmonary congestion. At necropsy observations consisted most frequently of GI irritation accompanied by ulceration and hemorrhaging, necrosis of margin of left lateral lobe of liver and hemorrhaging of the lungs.

**Test substance** : Methyl Triacetoxy Silane/81999
**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions
Purity of the test article was not reported. Stability of test substance in vehicle not reported.

06.12.2004

**Type** : other: acute toxicity
**Value** : < 3000 mg/kg bw
**Species** : rat
**Strain** : Sprague-Dawley
**Sex** : male
**Number of animals** : 20
**Vehicle** : other: none
**Doses** : 3000 or 4000 mg/kg body weight
**Method** : other
**Year** : 1970
**GLP** : no
Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Method: The test material was administered by gavage to groups of 10 male rats. Initial body weights ranged from 214 to 242 grams, and animals were fasted overnight prior to dosing. Observations for mortality and signs of toxic effects were made and recorded daily for 14 days. Necropsy was performed on all animals that died and on those that were sacrificed at the termination of the study.

Remark: The designation 81999 refers to methyl triacetoxy silane

Result: Three of 10 animals dosed with 3 g/kg body weight died within 1 hour of dosing, the remaining 7 animals died by 4 hours post-dosing. At 4 g/kg body weight, all animals died by four hours post-dosing. Principal signs of toxicity included depression, labored respiration, ataxia, and prostration prior to death. Major necropsy findings included stomach mucosa blackish green in color and showed a rubbery consistency; upper intestinal tract discolored.

Reliability: (3) invalid

The study does not meet the important criteria of current testing protocols.

01.12.2004

Type: other

Value: 

Species: rat

Strain: no data

Sex: no data

Number of animals: 2

Vehicle: water

Doses: 2 g/kg

Method: other

Year: 1961

GLP: no

Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Result: No animals died. The material has a low acute oral toxicity. Liver and kidney injury was observed at autopsy.

Source: Dow Corning Corporation Midland, MI

Test condition: * Age: Not reported

* Doses: 2 g/kg (10% aqueous solution)

* Doses per time period: Not reported

* Volume administered or concentration: Not reported

* Post dose observation period: Not reported

* Purity of the material was not reported.

Conclusion: The test material has a low acute oral toxicity in rats.

Reliability: (3) invalid

01.12.2004

Type: LD50

Value: = 4280 mg/kg bw

Species: rat

Strain: Wistar

Sex: male

Number of animals: 5

Vehicle: water

Doses: 0.1 g/ml

Method: other

Year: 1951

GLP: no
Test substance : other TS

Method : Range-finding toxicity tests were conducted in which five non-fasted male rats were given a single oral dose by gastric intubation of 100 mg/L (0.1 g/mL) of acetic acid, calcium salt in water. Rats were observed for 14 days and the number of mortalities counted.

Remark : Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role. Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

Result : The 95% confidence limits were 3860-4760 mg/kg.

Test substance : Acetic acid, calcium salt (62-54-4)
Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions
Peer reviewed published information.

Type : LD50
Value : = 3250 mg/kg bw
Species : rat
Strain : Wistar
Sex : male
Number of animals : 5
Vehicle : water
Doses : 0.1 g/ml
Method : other
Year : 1962
GLP : no
Test substance : other TS

Method : Range-finding toxicity tests were conducted in which five non-fasted male rats were given a single oral dose by gastric intubation of 100 mg/L (0.1 g/mL) of acetic acid, potassium salt in water. Rats were observed for 14 days and the number of mortalities counted.

Remark : Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role. Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.
5. TOXICITY

Result: The 95% confidence limits were 2480-4260 mg/kg.

Test substance: Acetic acid, potassium salt (127-08-2)

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions

Peer reviewed published information.

07.06.2005

Type: LD50
Value: = 3530 mg/kg bw
Species: rat
Strain: no data
Sex: no data
Number of animals: 
Vehicle: 
Doses: no data
Method: other
Year: 
GLP: no data
Test substance: other TS

Remark: Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role.

Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxyisilane parent material.

Test substance: Acetic acid, sodium salt (127-09-3)
Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions

Peer reviewed published information.

03.06.2005

Type: LD50
Value: 3250 - 5600 mg/kg bw
Species: rat
Strain: no data
Sex: no data
Number of animals: 
Vehicle: 
Doses: no data
Method: other
Year: 
GLP: no
Test substance: other TS

Remark: Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven
Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

Result: These values cover acetic acid, its potassium, sodium and calcium salts and sodium diacetate. Doses in the region of the LD50 values caused central nervous system depression in rats (Woodard et al, 1941).

Test substance: Acetic Acid, and its potassium and sodium salts, and sodium diacetate.

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions

Peer reviewed published information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Strain</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Number of animals</th>
<th>Vehicle</th>
<th>Doses</th>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>GLP</th>
<th>Test substance</th>
<th>Reliability</th>
<th>Remark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LD50</td>
<td>= 5600</td>
<td>rat</td>
<td>no data</td>
<td>no data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>no data</td>
<td>other</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>no data</td>
<td>Sodium diacetate (126-96-5)</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
<td>Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role. Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Test substance: Sodium diacetate (126-96-5)

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions

Data used in support of a published EPA registration document.
### 5. TOXICITY

**Method** : other

**Year** : 1941

**GLP** : no

**Test substance** : other TS

**Remark** : Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role. Acetoxy silanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

**Test substance** : Acetic acid (64-19-7)

**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions

Peer reviewed published information.

03.06.2005

### 5.1.2 ACUTE INHALATION TOXICITY

**Type** : other: vapor inhalation

**Value** :

**Species** : rat

**Strain** : no data

**Sex** : no data

**Number of animals** : 3

**Vehicle** : no data

**Doses** : saturated atmosphere

**Exposure time** : 7 hour(s)

**Method** : other

**Year** : 1961

**GLP** : no

**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Result** : One animal died during the study. Inhalation exposure at saturated vapor concentration produced drowsiness and irritation to the nose. Labored breathing of rats was also observed. Slight liver and kidney injury was observed at necropsy.

**Source** : Dow Corning Corporation Midland, MI

**Test condition** : * Age: Not reported
  * Doses: Saturated atmosphere estimated at 690.4 ppm
  * Doses per time period: N/A
  * Volume administered or concentration: N/A
  * Post dose observation period: Not reported
  * Exposure duration (for inhalation studies): 7 hours
  * Purity of the material was not reported.

**Conclusion** : Inhalation exposure at saturated concentration produced drowsiness, labored breathing and irritation to the nose.

**Reliability** : (3) invalid

16.03.2004

(8) (92)
OECD SIDS

METHYLTRIACETOXYLSILANE

5. TOXICITY

ID: 4253-34-3
DATE: 31.10.2005

**Type** : LC50
**Value** : $= 11.4 \text{ mg/l}$
**Species** : rat
**Strain** : no data
**Sex** : no data
**Number of animals** :
**Vehicle** :
**Doses** : no data
**Exposure time** : 4 hour(s)
**Method** : other
**Year** : 1989
**GLP** : no
**Test substance** : other TS

**Method** : BASF Test protocol
**Remark** : Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role.

Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxy silane parent material.

**Test substance** : Acetic acid (64-19-7)
Purity 96%
**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions
03.06.2005

**Type** : LC50
**Value** : $> 30000 \text{ mg/m}^3$
**Species** : rat
**Strain** : no data
**Sex** : no data
**Number of animals** :
**Vehicle** :
**Doses** : no data
**Exposure time** : 1 hour(s)
**Method** : other
**Year** : 1971
**GLP** : no
**Test substance** : other TS

**Remark** : Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role.

Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the...
Test substance: Acetic acid, sodium salt (127-09-3)
Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
Peer reviewed published information.

**Test substance:**
Acetic acid (64-19-7)

**Value:**
= 5620 ppm

**Species:**
mouse

**Strain:**
no data

**Sex:**
no data

**Number of animals:**

**Vehicle:**

**Doses:**
no data

**Exposure time:**
1 hour(s)

**Method:**
other

**Year:**
1957

**GLP:**
no

**Test substance:**
other TS

**Remark:**
Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role.

Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

Result:
Exposure at 16,000 ppm to acetic acid killed one of 6 rats.
acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role.

Acetoxy silanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

**Result**

Mice exposed at 1000 ppm (2500 mg/m3) acetic acid for 1 hr showed ruffled coats, reddening of eyes, ears and nose, and rapid breathing. Inhalation of > 1,000 ppm produced irritation of the conjunctiva and upper respiratory tract. Autopsy of animals exposed to unspecified concentrations (but including 4500 ppm) revealed heart dilation, and congestion (fluid accumulation) in the lungs, kidneys, spleen and liver.

**Test substance**

Acetic acid (64-19-7)

**Reliability**

(2) valid with restrictions

Peer reviewed published information.

03.06.2005

---

**Type**

other

**Value**

-

**Species**

mouse

**Strain**

no data

**Sex**

no data

**Number of animals**

-

**Vehicle**

-

**Doses**

no data

**Exposure time**

-

**Method**

other

**Year**

1987

**GLP**

no data

**Test substance**

other TS

**Remark**

Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role. Acetoxy silanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

**Result**

4-5 hr exposure at 4-12 ppm caused increased activity in mice. Continuous exposure at 360 ppm for 24 hrs produced a marked decrease in spleen weight.

**Test substance**

Acetic acid (64-19-7)
5.1.3 ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>LD50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>&gt; 2000 mg/kg bw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>rat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strain</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of animals</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doses</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>other TS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remark: Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetic acid, with the cations playing a minor role.

Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

Result: Guinea pigs exposed to 5000 ppm acetic acid showed mild effects.

Test substance: Acetic acid (64-19-7)
Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
Peer reviewed published information.
acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role.

Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

**Test substance:** Sodium diacetate (126-96-5)

**Reliability:** (2) valid with restrictions

Data used in support of a published EPA registration document

03.06.2005

**Type:** other

**Value:**

**Species:** rat

**Strain:** no data

**Sex:** male

**Number of animals:** 5

**Vehicle:**

**Doses:** 2 ml

**Method:** other

**Year:** 1960

**GLP:** no

**Test substance:** other TS

**Method:** 2 ml (approximately 5 g/kg bw) of acetic acid was applied to the skin of five male rats for up to 40 minutes.

**Remark:** Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role.

Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

**Result:** Decreased urine production and red blood cell damage, as indicated by the urinary excretion of the red blood cell protein, hemoglobin.

**Test substance:** Acetic acid (64-19-7)

**Reliability:** (2) valid with restrictions

Reviewed and summarized in BIBRA (1993)

03.06.2005

**Type:** LD50

**Value:** = 1060 mg/kg bw
Species : rabbit
Strain : no data
Sex : no data
Number of animals : no data
Vehicle : no data

Test substance : Acetic acid (64-19-7)

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions
Reviewed and summarized in BIBRA (1993)

03.06.2005

5.1.4 ACUTE TOXICITY, OTHER ROUTES

5.2.1 SKIN IRRITATION

Species : rabbit
Concentration : undiluted
Exposure : Semiocclusive
Exposure time : 4 hour(s)
Number of animals : 6
Vehicle : other: none
PDII : 4.17
Result : corrosive
Classification : corrosive (causes burns)
Method : OECD Guide-line 404 "Acute Dermal Irritation/Corrosion"
Year : 1990
GLP : yes
Test substance : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Result : Application of 0.5 ml for four hours produced severe lesions at 72 hours that did not show noticeable reversibility at Day 14 in 6/6 rabbits.
Test condition : Rabbits were dosed with 0.5 ml of the test substance. The dose was applied to the clipped, intact skin under a gauze
patch held in contact with the skin with a semi-occlusive dressing for a contact period of 3 minutes. The animals were kept in individual boxes during the exposure period. The dressings were then removed and the rabbits returned to their individual cages. Cutaneous examinations were performed at 1, 24, 48 and 72 hours after removal of the dressing. Due to the severity of the lesions observed at 72 hours, these readings were repeated at day 7 and day 14.

**Test substance**: Rabbits were dosed with 0.5 ml of the test substance. The dose was applied to the clipped, intact skin under a gauze patch held in contact with the skin with a semi-occlusive dressing for a contact period of 3 minutes. The animals were kept in individual boxes during the exposure period. The dressings were then removed and the rabbits returned to their individual cages. Cutaneous examinations were performed at 1, 24, 48 and 72 hours after removal of the dressing. Due to the severity of the lesions observed at 72 hours, these readings were repeated at day 7 and day 14.

**Conclusion**: From the results obtained under the experimental conditions employed, a 4-hour application of this test article to the rabbit skin can be designated as CORROSIVE.

**Reliability**: (1) valid without restriction

| Species | rabbit |
| Concentration | undiluted |
| Exposure | Semiocclusive |
| Exposure time | 3 minute(s) |
| Number of animals | 6 |
| Vehicle | other: none |
| PDII | 2.94 |
| Result | |
| Classification | |
| Method | OECD Guide-line 404 "Acute Dermal Irritation/Corrosion" |
| Year | 1990 |
| GLP | yes |
| Test substance | as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 |


**Result**: Application of 0.5 ml for 3 minutes produced erythema (mean of 1.89) and edema (mean of 1.05).

**Source**: Wacker Chemie GmbH

**Test condition**: Rabbits were dosed with 0.5 ml of the test substance. The dose was applied to the clipped, intact skin under a gauze patch held in contact with the skin with a semi-occlusive dressing for a contact period of 3 minutes. The animals were kept in individual boxes during the exposure period. The dressings were then removed and the rabbits returned to their individual cages. Cutaneous examinations were performed at 1, 24, 48 and 72 hours after removal of the dressing.

**Test substance**: Methyltriacetoxyisilane- CAS No. 4253-34-3

**Reliability**: (1) valid without restriction

| Species | rabbit |
| Concentration | 100 % |
| Exposure | Occlusive |
| Exposure time | 24 hour(s) |
**Method**

Six male rabbits were shaved 24 hours prior to application of the test material. 0.5 ml of the test material was introduced under each of four 1 inch square gauze patches. The patches were applied to two intact and two abraded skin sites on each animal. The application sites were clipped free of hair and the abrasions were made so as to penetrate the stratum corneum but not the dermis. Each test site was covered by a gauze pad over which a rubber dam was wrapped to avoid evaporation and keep the test article in contact with the skin for 24 hours. At the end of the exposure period the wrapping was removed and the skin wiped to remove any residual test material. The animals were observed at 24 and 72 hours after application, and again on days 4 through 14, for a period of 14 days.

A primary dermal irritation index was derived for each animal at each observation period. The test group score for each time period is reflected by the mean of the individual scores at the respective observation time +/- S.D.

**Result**

The test material elicited a lesion characterized by severe erythema and/or slight to moderate edema within 24 hours and remained as such up until day 5 of the study. Thereafter the lesion progressed to eschar formation ultimately resulting in a scab with three instances of very slight edema being observed until day 7.

The mean PDII (at each of four test sites, two abraded and two intact) at 24 hours was 5.5 and at 72 hours was 4.6.

**Test substance**

Methyl Triacetoxy Silane/81999

**Reliability**

(2) valid with restrictions

01.12.2004

**Species**

rabbit

**Concentration**

undiluted

**Exposure**

**Exposure time**

20 minute(s)

**Number of animals**

1

**Vehicle**

other: none

**PDII**

**Result**

highly irritating

**Classification**

**Method**

other

**Year**

1961

**GLP**

no

**Test substance**

as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark**

Although the conditions of exposure was not mentioned in the report it is likely that a semi-occlusive method was used.

**Result**

The undiluted material is moderately to severely irritating to intact and abraded skin. Direct contact for 10 to 15
minutes may produce a slight burn. Skin contact with undiluted material up to 20 minutes may produce necrosis and exfoliation.

**Source**
Dow Corning Corporation Midland, MI

**Conclusion**
The undiluted material produced severe irritation, burns, exfoliation and necrosis of the skin of a rabbit when exposed up to 20 minutes.

**Reliability**
(3) invalid

### 5.2.2 EYE IRRITATION

**Species**
rabbit

**Concentration**
100 %

**Dose**
.1 ml

**Exposure time**
other: The treated eye of 6 rabbits remained unwashed, while the treated eye of an additional three rabbits was washed after 20-30 seconds of exposure.

**Number of animals**
9

**Vehicle**
other: none

**Result**
highly corrosive

**Classification**
other

**Method**
other

**Year**
1979

**GLP**
yes

**Test substance**
as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Method**
0.1 ml of the test material was placed on the lower lid of one eye and the upper and lower lids held together gently for one second. The other eye served as a control.

The treated eye of 6 rabbits remained unwashed while the eye of three rabbits were washed by irrigation with luke warm water for one minute after 20-30 seconds of exposure.

A primary eye irritation score of each animal was derived from the sum of the corneal score, iris score and conjunctivae score. The primary eye irritation score for each test group at a specific observation period is reflected by the mean of the individual scores of the respective observation time +/- S.D.

**Result**
Instillation of the test material into the eye of rabbits resulted in severe injury within 24 hours. Injury that was characterized by complete opacification of the cornea with the iris being barely visible to totally invisible, beefy redness and severe swelling of the conjunctivae resulting in the lids being half to completely closed and copious discharge with moistening of the lids and a considerable area around the eye. The lesion did not change significantly during the next six days. About the seventh day the discharge became very hemorrhagic and purulent. The animals were subsequently euthanized. Only one animal in the unwashed group showed a slight reduction in the degree of opalescence of the cornea on day 7.

**Test substance**
Methyl Triacetoxy Silane/81999

**Reliability**
(2) valid with restrictions
Species: rabbit
Concentration: undiluted
Dose: 
Exposure time: 
Comment: 
Number of animals: 1
Vehicle: none
Result: highly irritating
Classification: 
Method: other
Year: 1961
GLP: no
Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Result: Undiluted test material produced extensive injury to conjunctiva and cornea which did not subside in one week. Direct contact with eyes may result in permanent impairment of vision.

Source: Dow Corning Corporation Midland, MI
Conclusion: The undiluted material was severely irritating to the eyes of a rabbit. Direct contact with the test material may result in permanent impairment of vision.

Reliability: (3) invalid
22.03.2004 (35)

5.3 SENSITIZATION

5.4 REPEATED DOSE TOXICITY

Type: Sub-chronic
Species: rat
Sex: no data
Strain: no data
Route of admin.: drinking water
Exposure period: 9-15 weeks
Frequency of treatm.: continuously
Post exposure period: 
Doses: 0.01, 0.1, 0.25, or 0.5 percent (8 to 390 mg/kg bw/day)
Control group: 
NOAEL: = .25 %
LOAEL: = .5 %
Method: other
Year: 1921
GLP: no
Test substance: other TS

Method: In a subchronic study four groups of three to six rats were given 0.01, 0.1, 0.25, or 0.5 percent acetic acid in drinking water (up to 390 mg/kg body weight) for periods of nine to 15 weeks.

Remark: Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the
respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role. Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

Result: Fluid intake was the same in all groups. Rats at the 0.5 percent level (390 mg/kg bw/day) experienced immediate, progressive reduction in body weight gain, loss of appetite, and up to a 27 percent reduction in food consumption. Mortality was unaffected. None of these effects were seen at the lower doses (8 to 210 mg/kg bw/day). NOAEL (systemic toxicity) = 210 mg/kg bw

Test substance: Acetic acid (64-19-7)
Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions

Flag: Critical study for SIDS endpoint
31.10.2005

Method: other
Year: 2004
GLP: no
Test substance: other TS

Remark: Methyltriacetoxyxilane is sensitive to rapid hydrolysis, which may occur during testing, such that observed toxicity is likely due primarily to acetic acid. Abiotic hydrolysis studies show that hydrolysis products from the test substance undergo continuous, condensation reactions to produce higher molecular weight cyclic and linear siloxanes. The alkyl silanols condense to siloxane oligomers; this condensation of silanols is affected by both concentration and pH, and since both change over time it is not feasible to isolate specific silanols for analysis (the structures continue to evolve until they either reach equilibrium or precipitate out of solution). The number-average and weight-average molecular weights were determined to be 1247 and 6208, respectively, with 69% of the chromatogram represented by a MW range higher than 1000; at the 4-hr reaction time, the number-average and weight-average molecular weights increased to 1629 and 152600 with 77% of the chromatogram higher than 1000 molecular weight, respectively. Thus, the polymerization products are not volatile and are in a molecular weight range large enough to be considered biologically unavailable.

Conclusion: The silanetriol hydrolysis product is not biologically available.
Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
Study was non-GLP
Flag: Critical study for SIDS endpoint
06.12.2004

Type: Sub-chronic
Species: rat
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>male</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Strain</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Route of admin.</td>
<td>gavage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure period</td>
<td>90 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency of treatm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post exposure period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doses</td>
<td>approximately 750 mg/kg bw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAEL</td>
<td>= 750 mg/kg bw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>other TS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Method:** Rats were treated by gavage with 3 ml of a 10% acetic acid solution for 90 days.

**Remark:** Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role. Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxy silane parent material.

**Result:** The treatment decreased the red blood cell count and hemoglobin concentration. The LOAEL (systemic toxicity) = 750 mg/kg bw.

**Test substance:** Acetic acid (64-19-7)

**Reliability:** (2) valid with restrictions

Peer-reviewed and published information. Reviewed and summarized in BIBRA (1993)

31.10.2005 (8) (93)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Sub-acute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>rat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>male/female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strain</td>
<td>Sprague-Dawley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Route of admin.</td>
<td>gavage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure period</td>
<td>7 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency of treatm.</td>
<td>daily for 7 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post exposure period</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doses</td>
<td>0, 17 (males only), 23 (females only), 100, 500, 1000 mg/kg/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control group</td>
<td>other: concurrent, sham dosed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOAEL</td>
<td>17 - 23 mg/kg bw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>other TS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Method:** Analysis of variance was performed on the mean body weight, mean body weight gain and food consumption data using Microsoft Excel 9.0. The test substance was administered neat because the moisture sensitivity and hydrophilicity of
ethyltriacetoxy silane precluded use of a suitable carrier.

Test Subjects

Age at study initiation: approximately 9 weeks
No. of animals per sex per dose: Five

Study Design
Vehicle: None

Satellite groups and reasons they were added: None

Individual body weights were recorded on study days one and four prior to dosing, and on study day eight prior to the scheduled necropsy. Feeder weights were recorded on study day 1 prior to dosing and on the days of scheduled euthanasia, unscheduled euthanasia, or the day that an animal was found dead. Food consumption was calculated from these initial and final feeder weights.

Clinical observations performed and frequency: Once a day and at approximately one hour after dosing. Observations included changes in the skin, fur, eyes, mucous membranes, respiratory, circulatory, autonomic and central nervous systems functions, motor activity, and behavior.

Organs examined at necropsy (macroscopic and microscopic): A detailed gross necropsy was performed and included examination of the external surface of the body, all orifices, and the cranial, thoracic and abdominal cavities and their contents.

Result:

All animals in the 0, 17, 23, and 100 mg/kg/day dose groups survived to the scheduled necropsy. There were two early deaths (one 500 mg/kg/day dose group female on day 3 and one 1000 mg/kg/day dose group male on day 4). All remaining 500 and 1000 mg/kg/dose group males and females were euthanized on day 4 as a consequence of decreased physical condition, marked body weight loss, and macroscopic findings (stomach/esophagus ulceration) observed during necropsy of the dead and moribund animals. Body weight gain and food consumption were reduced in the 100 mg/kg/day dose group males and females. Body weight, body weight gain, and food consumption for males and females in the low dose groups (17 and 23 mg/kg/day) were not different from control.

Macroscopic findings on day four of the 500 and 1000 mg/kg/day dose group animals revealed severe lesions (ulcerations/erosions in the esophagus and stomach). These lesions were consistent in appearance and location with deposition of a corrosive material. The known moisture sensitivity of this test substance and associated liberation of acetic acid suggests that acetic acid liberation at the site of dose administration is responsible for the lesions. Thickening of the esophagus wall and minor glandular stomach ulceration were observed in many of the 100 mg/kg/day dose group males and females along with minimal glandular stomach erosion present in two of the 23 mg/kg/day dose group females.

This study was conducted to provide data in support of dose selection for a subsequent repeated-dose toxicity study with screening reproductive and developmental endpoints with
Ethyltriacetoxysilane (OECD422). The results have provided sufficient information to indicate that conduct of a repeated-dose toxicity study is not warranted. Ethyltriacetoxysilane is a corrosive material producing significant tissue destruction upon contact. Administration of 23 mg/kg/day (5 ul of neat material) results in macroscopically observable erosions in the glandular stomach after seven daily administrations. Repeated dosing for even longer durations can reasonably be expected to result in an increase in the proportion of animals with such lesions, as well as to increase the severity of the resulting lesions. Administration of lower dose levels presents the obvious challenges of administering sub-microliter volumes, realizing differentiation of dose levels, and in achieving systemic exposures of any toxicological importance.

The no observable adverse effect level (NOAEL) for ethyltriacetoxysilane in this study was 17 mg/kg/day for male rats. The NOAEL for female rats could not be determined, but was less than 23 mg/kg/day.

Test substance : Ethyltriacetoxysilane CAS Number 17689-77-9. Test article of >= 94.8% purity was used

Conclusion : Based on the information provided for a structurally similar acetoxysilane, it can be predicted that similar results would be obtained for methyltriacetoxysilane, and that similar limitations as to study conduct would be encountered. Conduct of a repeat dose toxicity studies is not warranted.

Daily oral administration of ethyltriacetoxysilane to male and female rats at 500 and 1000 mg/kg resulted in ulceration of the stomach and/or esophagus. Also, administration of 100 mg/kg test article to male and female rats and 23 mg/kg to female rats produced similar stomach and esophageal lesions as those observed with the higher dose levels. However, no evidence of injury to the stomach or esophagus was observed in male rats at the 17 mg/kg dose level. The NOAEL (irritation) for ethyltriacetoxysilane in this study was 17 mg/kg/day for male rats. The NOAEL (irritation) for female rats could not be determined, but was less than 23 mg/kg/day. The data provided in this range-finder study indicate a practical and humane dose range for subsequent longer term studies is below the limit of technical practicality and toxicological significance. The results indicate that conduct of a subsequent repeated dose toxicity study (such as OECD 422) is not warranted.

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions

Flag : Critical study for SIDS endpoint

Study was non-GLP

31.10.2005

Type : Sub-acute
Species : rat
Sex : no data
Strain : no data
Route of admin. : oral feed
Exposure period : 8 week
Frequency of treatm. : 
Post exposure period : 
Doses : 2% in diet
Control group : 

(34)
### NOAEL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>No data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>Other TS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Remark

Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role. Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

### Result

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test substance</th>
<th>Sodium diacetate (126-96-5)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reliability</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data used in support of a published EPA registration document</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Type

Sub-acute

#### Species

Rat

#### Sex

No data

#### Strain

No data

#### Route of admin.

Gavage

#### Exposure period

3-14 days

#### Frequency of treatm.

Daily

#### Post exposure period


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Doses</th>
<th>1800 mg/kg bw free acid or 4200 - 4800 mg/kg bw of sodium acetate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOAEL</td>
<td>&gt;= 4200 - 4800 mg/kg bw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>Other TS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Method

Groups of three to four rats were given 1800 mg/kg body weight per day of free acid intragastrically or 4200 - 4800 mg/kg body weight of sodium acetate.

#### Remark

Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role. Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid.
and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxy silane parent material.

**Result**

Groups of three to four rats survived for 14 days when given 1800 mg/kg body weight per day of free acid intragastrically or 4200 - 4800 mg/kg body weight of sodium acetate, but survived only three to five days on daily intragastric doses of 2400 mg/kg body weight of free acid. Animals lost weight and showed blistered paws and reddened noses before death at fourteen days. No autopsies were done.

**Test substance**

LOAEL (systemic toxicity) >/= 4200-4800 mg/kg bw

**Reliability**

Acetic acid, sodium salt (127-09-3)

(2) valid with restrictions

Data used in support of a published EPA registration document

31.10.2005

**Type**

Sub-chronic

**Species**

pig

**Sex**

no data

**Strain**

no data

**Route of admin.**

oral feed

**Exposure period**

150 days

**Frequency of treatm.**

successive 30 day periods

**Post exposure period**

Doses: 0, 240, 720, 960, or 1200 mg/kg bw

Control group: yes

NOAEL: 1200 mg/kg bw

Method: other

Year: 1919

GLP: no

Test substance: other TS

**Method**

Four groups of two young pigs each were fed daily diets containing 0, 240, 720, 960, or 1200 mg/kg body weight per day for successive 30-day periods to a total of 150 days.

**Remark**

Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role. Acetoxy silanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxy silane parent material.

**Result**

There were no significant differences in growth rate, weight gain, early morning urinary ammonia, and terminal blood pH between controls and test groups. No autopsies were done. NOAEL (no effects reported) - 1200 mg/kg bw.

**Test substance**

Acetic acid (64-19-7)

(2) valid with restrictions

Data used in support of a published EPA registration document

31.10.2005
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Sub-chronic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>rat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strain</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Route of admin.</td>
<td>oral feed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure period</td>
<td>3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency of treatm.</td>
<td>daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post exposure period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doses</td>
<td>21 mg/kg b.w./day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control group</td>
<td>no data specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAEL</td>
<td>21 mg/kg bw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>other TS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Method**: Ten rats were used.

**Remark**: Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role.

Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxyisilane parent material.

**Result**: Indications of altered thyroid function and decreased growth were reported. LOAEL (systemic toxicity) = 21 mg/kg bw.

**Test substance**: Acetic acid, sodium salt (127-09-3)

**Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions

31.10.2005

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Sub-chronic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>rat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strain</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Route of admin.</td>
<td>oral feed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure period</td>
<td>8 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency of treatm.</td>
<td>daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post exposure period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doses</td>
<td>4500 mg/kg bw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAEL</td>
<td>= 4500 mg/kg bw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>other TS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Method**: A small number of rats were fed approximately 4.5 g acetic acid/kg bw daily in the diet for 30 or 325 days.

**Remark**: Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium...
Acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role. Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

Result: Stomach damage was observed. LOAEL (irritation) = 4500 mg/kg bw.
Test substance: Acetic acid (64-19-7)
Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
Peer-reviewed and published information. Reviewed and summarized in BIBRA (1993)

31.10.2005

Type: Sub-chronic
Species: rat
Sex: male
Strain: no data
Route of admin.: gavage
Exposure period: 8 months
Frequency of treatm.: 3 times per week
Post exposure period: Doses:
Control group:
LOAEL: ca. 60 mg/kg bw
Method: other
Year: 1989
GLP: no data
Test substance: other TS

Method: Nine outbred white male rats weighing approximately 100 g were used in the acetic acid alone study. Rats were given either N-nitrosarcosin ethyl ester (NSEE; a known carcinogen) alone, NSEE with the acetic acid solution, or the acetic acid solution alone. All doses were given by intubation into the esophagus. Animals were killed by ether inhalation after 8 months of experiments and autopsied.

Remark: Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role. Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

Result: Prolonged administration of acetic acid alone did not induce
tumors. All nine of these rats, however, did experience hyperplasia in the esophagus and forestomach. LOAEL (irritation) ~ 60 mg/kg bw.

Test substance: Acetic acid (64-19-7)
Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
Reviewed and summarized in BIBRA (1993)

31.10.2005

Type: Sub-acute
Species: rat
Sex: male
Strain: Wistar
Route of admin.: oral feed
Exposure period: 4 weeks
Frequency of treatm.: daily
Post exposure period: 
Doses: 3.58% of the diet (approx. 3.6 g/kg bw)
Control group: 
NOAEL: 3600 mg/kg bw
Method: other
Year: 1971
GLP: no

Method: Thirteen male Wistar rats were fed ad libitum a 25% protein, vitamin B12-deficient ration. The rats came from mothers who were transferred from a stock ration to a vitamin B12-deficient ration at parturition and continued on the deficient ration during lactation. They were weaned at 25 days old and at 28 days old they were divided into experimental groups.

Remark: Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role.

Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

Result: Growth and survival were normal. NOAEL (no effects reported) = 3600 mg/kg bw.

Test substance: Acetic acid, sodium salt (127-09-3)
Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions

31.10.2005

Type: Sub-chronic
Species: rat
Sex: male
Strain: Long-Evans
Route of admin.: drinking water
Exposure period: 8 months
Frequency of treatm. : daily ad libitum
Post exposure period : 
Doses : 50 and 500 ppm
Control group : 
LOAEL : 500 mg/l
Method : other
Year : 1986
GLP : no
Test substance : other TS

Method : Two groups of 12 male Long-Evans hooded rats 21 days old and weighing between 32-44 g were each subdivided into groups of equal mean weight. The 4 groups of 6 rats were administered a regimen of 50 or 500 ppm sodium acetate (controls) or 50 or 500 ppm lead acetate in distilled water. The test material was administered ad libitum for eight months.

Remark : Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role. Acetoxyxsilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxyxsilane parent material.

Result : No significant effects on survival, reinforcement behavior, or body weight gain were observed. The rats treated with acetic acid, sodium salt served as the control for a lead exposure study. Therefore, no separate untreated controls are available for comparison. LOAEL (no effects reported) = 500 ppm.

Test substance : Acetic acid, sodium salt (127-09-3)
Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions
Peer reviewed published information.

31.10.2005

Type : Sub-chronic
Species : rat
Sex : male
Strain : Wistar
Route of admin. : drinking water
Exposure period : 112 days
Frequency of treatm. : continuous
Post exposure period : 
Doses : 100 ppm
Control group : yes
NOAEL : 100 mg/l
Method : other
Year : 1987
GLP : no data
Test substance : other TS

Method : Eight young adult male Wistar rats were exposed to acetic acid, sodium salt in their drinking water beginning at 31
days of age. Training in mazes began on day 112 and lasted until day 157 at which time all animals were sacrificed.

**Remark**

Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role.

Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxy silane parent material.

The rats treated with acetic acid, sodium salt served as the control for a lead exposure study. Therefore, no untreated controls are available for comparison.

**Result**

No mortality or cognitive impairment was observed. NOAEL (no effects reported) = 100 ppm

**Test substance**

Acetic acid, sodium salt (127-09-3)

**Reliability**

(3) invalid

The ABSTRACT does not contain the same methodological information as the MATERIALS and METHODS section of the published report. It is not possible to determine the exact conduct of the study.

**31.10.2005**

(60)

**Type**

Sub-acute

**Species**

rat

**Sex**

no data

**Strain**

no data

**Route of admin.**

gavage

**Exposure period**

14 days

**Frequency of treatm.**

daily

**Post exposure period**


**Doses**

1.8 or 2.4 g/kg bw

**Control group**

other

**Method**

Groups of three or four rats were given 1800 or 2400 mg/kg bw for 14 days.

**Remark**

Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role.

Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole
of (alkyl) triacetoxy silane parent material.

**Result**

All animals in the 1800 mg/kg bw group survived. Administration of 2400 mg/kg bw was lethal after 3-5 days.

**Test substance**

Acetic acid (64-19-7)

**Reliability**

(2) valid with restrictions

Peer-reviewed and published information. Reviewed and summarized in BIBRA (1993)

16.06.2005

**Type**

Sub-chronic

**Species**

rat

**Sex**

no data

**Strain**

no data

**Route of admin.**

gavage

**Exposure period**


**Frequency of treatm.**

twice daily

**Post exposure period**


**Doses**


**Control group**

other

**Method**

other

**Year**

1987

**GLP**

no data

**Test substance**

other TS

**Method**

Rats were given about 20 mg sodium acetate/kg bw on days 6, 9, 12 and 18 of age. A second group of eight 21 day old rats were given 4 mg sodium acetate/kg bw in drinking water for 112 days.

**Remark**

Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role. Acetoxy silanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxy silane parent material.

**Result**

No cognitive impairment was observed in either group of rats.

**Test substance**

Sodium diacetate (126-96-5)

**Reliability**

(3) invalid

The ABSTRACT does not contain the same methodological information as the MATERIALS and METHODS section of the published report. It is not possible to determine the exact conduct of the study.

16.06.2005

**Type**

Chronic

**Species**

rabbit

**Sex**

female

**Strain**

no data

**Route of admin.**

drinking water

**Exposure period**

13 months

**Frequency of treatm.**

twice daily

**Post exposure period**
5. TOXICITY

ID: 4253-34-3
DATE: 31.10.2005

Doses: up to 700 mg/kg bw
Control group:
Method: other
Year: 1953
GLP: no
Test substance: other TS

Method: Female rabbits received varying doses, up to 700 mg/kg bw acetic acid twice daily, in drinking water for 13 months during a 16 month period.

Remark: Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role. Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxy silane parent material. BIBRA (1993) indicates there may have been changes in the mammary glands.

Result: Lactation was induced
Test substance: Acetic acid (64-19-7)
Reliability: (3) invalid

16.06.2005

Considered an inadequate study in BIBRA (1993)

Type: Sub-chronic
Species: rat
Sex: male
Strain: no data
Route of admin.: inhalation
Exposure period: 95 days
Frequency of treatm.:
Post exposure period:
Doses: 0.01, 0.2, or 5.0 mg/m³
Control group:
NOAEL: 0.01 mg/m³
Method: other
Year: 1974
GLP: no
Test substance: other TS

Method: Male rats exposed for 95 days to 0.01, 0.2, or 5.0 mg/m³ acetic acid vapor in air.

Remark: Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role. Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and...
undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

Result: Rats developed progressive muscle imbalance, increases of blood cholinesterase activity and serum globulins, and decreases of serum albumins in the two higher doses. The highest dose group also had raised white blood cell counts and decreases in ascorbic acid levels. NOAEL (systemic toxicity) = 0.01 mg/m3.

Test substance: Acetic acid (64-19-7)
Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
Peer reviewed published information. Data used in support of a published EPA registration document.

31.10.2005 (81)

Type: Sub-acute
Species: other: rat and mouse
Sex: no data
Strain: no data
Route of admin.: inhalation
Exposure period: 3-35 days
Frequency of treatm.: continuous
Post exposure period:
Doses: 11-35 ppm
Control group: no data specified
NOAEL: 27 mg/m³
Method: other
Year: 1987
GLP: no data
Test substance: other TS

Method: Groups of at least 10 rats and 10 mice were exposed to 11-35 ppm of acetic acid.
Remark: Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role. Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

Result: Exposure to 11 ppm for 22 days had no effect on activity, behavior, work capacity, growth, blood, or the weights and microscopic appearance of tissues examined. At 15 ppm (for 22 days) or more, the animals showed decreased activity, behavioral changes and reduced work capacity. At 23-31 ppm (17-35 days), there was decreased growth, increased spleen weight, an increase of the level of iron stored in the spleen, signs of kidney damage and increased kidney weights. NOAEL (systemic effects) = 11 ppm (27 mg/m³). LOAEL (systemic toxicity) = 15


5. TOXICITY

Test substance: Acetic acid (64-19-7)
Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions

Peer-reviewed and published information. Reviewed and summarized in BIBRA (1993)

31.10.2005

5.5 GENETIC TOXICITY ‘IN VITRO’

Type: Bacterial reverse mutation assay
System of testing: Bacterial (Salmonella typhimurium and E. coli)
Test concentration: 100, 333, 1000, 3333, and 5000 ug/plate
Cytotoxic concentration: > 5000 ug/plate
Metabolic activation: with and without
Result: negative

Method: OECD Guide-line 471
Year: 2002
GLP: yes
Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Method: OECD 471 (1998); Ames, Mutation Research (1975); ICH (1996 and 1997); Maron, Mutation Research (1983)

Responses (numbers of revertants) to the test substance were compared to concurrent negative and positive controls, as well as to historical data.
The control and test substances were administered once. The solvent (negative control) for all treatment and strains was dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) except for the sodium azide positive control which was diluted in water.

Positive Control Agents and Doses (ug/plate)
With activation:
TA-98 - 2-AA (1.0)
TA100 - 2-AA (1.0)
TA1535 - 2-AA (1.0)
TA1537 - 2-AA (1.0)
WP2uvrA - 2-AA (10)

Without Activation:
TA98 - NF (1.0)
TA100 - AZ (1.0)
TA1535 - AZ (1.0)
TA1537 - AA (75)
WP2uvrA - MM (1000)

2-AA = 2-Aminoanthracene
NF = Nitrofluorene
AZ = Sodium azide
AA = Aminoacridine
MM = Methyl methanesulfonate

All dose levels of test article, vehicle controls and positive controls were plated in triplicate. The plates were incubated at 37 degrees C for 48-72 hours. Plates that were not counted immediately following the incubation period were stored at 2-8 degrees C until counted.

Conclusion: Methyltriacetoxysilane CAS No. 4253-34-3 did not cause a
positive mutagenic response in either the presence or absence of Aroclor-induced rat liver S9.

**Reliability** : (1) valid without restriction
**Flag** : Critical study for SIDS endpoint
01.12.2004

**Type** : Chromosomal aberration test
**System of testing** : Non bacterial-Chinese hamster ovary cells
**Test concentration** : 275, 550, 1100, 2200 µg/mL
**Cytotoxic concentr.** : With metabolic activation: 15% at 2200 µg/mL
**Metabolic activation** : with and without

**Result** : negative

**Method** : OECD Guide-line 473
**Year** : 2002
**GLP** : yes

**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

In the chromosome aberration assay, the cells were treated for 4 and 20 hours in the non activation system and for 4 hours in the S9 activation system. All the cells were harvested at 20 hours after treatment initiation. The solvent and negative control for all test article dose levels was dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO). Mitomycin was dissolved in water and used as the positive control in the non activated system. Cyclophosphamide was dissolved in water and used as the positive control in the S9 activation system. In the absence of substantial toxicity at any dose level in any treatment group, 2200 g/ml was selected as the high dose for microscopic analysis in all three treatment groups. The next two lower doses were also analyzed in all harvests.

OECD 473 (1998); Swierenga, Mutation Research ( 246:301-322; ICH (1996 and 1997); Evans (1976)

The number and type of aberrations found, the percentage of structurally and numerically damaged cells (% aberrant cells) in the total population examined and mean aberrations per cell were calculated for each group. Fisher's exact test was used to compare pairwise the percent aberrant cells of each treatment group with that of the solvent control.

**Result**

**Treatment time:** 4 hrs
**Recovery time:** 16 hrs
**Harvest time:** 20 hrs

**S9:** none
**Toxicity at highest dose scored:** none at 2200 µg/plate
**Mitotic index:** none
**Lowest effective dose (LED) for structural aberrations:** none
**LED for numerical aberrations:** none

**Treatment time:** 20 hrs
**Recovery time:** 0 hrs
**Harvest time:** 20 hrs

**S9:** none
**Toxicity at highest dose scored:** none at 2200 µg/plate
**Mitotic index:** none
**Lowest effective dose (LED) for structural aberrations:** none
**LED for numerical aberrations:** none

**Treatment time:** 4 hrs
**Recovery time:** 16 hrs
**Harvest time:** 20 hrs
### 5. TOXICITY

**ID:** 4253-34-3

**DATE:** 31.10.2005

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test substance</th>
<th>Conclusion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Purity &gt; 97%</td>
<td>Methyltriacetoxysilane CAS No. 4253-34-3 was concluded to be negative for the induction of structural and numerical chromosome aberrations in CHO cells.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reliability:** (1) valid without restriction

**Flag:** Critical study for SIDS endpoint

**01.12.2004**

#### 5.6 GENETIC TOXICITY ‘IN VIVO’

#### 5.7 CARCINOGENICITY

#### 5.8.1 TOXICITY TO FERTILITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remark:** Methyltriacetoxysilane is sensitive to rapid hydrolysis, which may occur during testing, such that observed toxicity is likely due primarily to acetic acid. Abiotic hydrolysis studies show that hydrolysis products from the test substance undergo continuous, condensation reactions to produce higher molecular weight cyclic and linear siloxanes. The alkyl silanols condense to siloxane oligomers; this condensation of silanols is affected by both concentration and pH, and since both change over time it is not feasible to isolate specific silanols for analysis (the structures continue to evolve until they either reach equilibrium or precipitate out of solution). The number-average and weight-average molecular weights were determined to be 1247 and 6208, respectively, with 69% of the chromatogram represented by a MW range higher than 1000; at the 4-hr reaction time, the number-average and weight-average molecular weights increased to 1629 and 152600 with 77% of the chromatogram higher than 1000 molecular weight, respectively. Thus, the polymerization products are not volatile and are in a molecular weight range large enough to be considered biologically unavailable.

**Conclusion:** The silanetriol hydrolysis product is not biologically available.

**Reliability:** (2) valid with restrictions

**Flag:** Critical study for SIDS endpoint

**06.12.2004**

**Type:** other: Range-finding study

**Species:** rat

**Sex:** male/female
Strain: Sprague-Dawley
Route of admin.: gavage
Exposure period: 7 days
Frequency of treatm.: daily for 7 days
Premating exposure period
  Male: none
  Female: none
Duration of test: 
No. of generation studies: 0
Doses: 0, 17 (males only), 23 (females only), 100, 500, 1000 mg/kg/day
Control group: yes
Method: other
Year: 2004
GLP: no
Test substance: other TS

Remark: Acetoxy silanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of methyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of methyltriacetoxysilane parent material. Ethyltriacetoxysilane is sensitive to rapid hydrolysis, which may occur during testing, such that observed toxicity is likely due primarily to acetic acid. Abiotic hydrolysis studies show that hydrolysis products from the test substance undergo continuous, condensation reactions to produce higher molecular weight cyclic and linear siloxanes (the number-average and weight-average molecular weights were 633 and 809 with 22 area % of the chromatogram higher than 1000 molecular weight at the 1-hr reaction time; at the 4-hr reaction time, the number-average and weight-average molecular weights increased to 750 and 1085 with 38 area % of the chromatogram higher than 1000 molecular weight, respectively). The alkyl silanols condense to siloxane oligomers; this condensation of silanols is affected by both concentration and pH, and since both change over time it is not feasible to isolate specific silanols for analysis (the structures continue to evolve until they either reach equilibrium or precipitate out of solution). While the hydrolysis of ethyltriacetoxysilane is rapid, the polymerization products, while not volatile, are in a molecular weight range small enough to be considered, at least in part, biologically available.
In a 7-day range-finding study, stomach lesions were observed at low doses of ethyltriacetoxysilane and resembled acetic acid toxicity. This 7-day range finder study indicated that a maximum dose level of less than 20 mg/kg/day would be required for a reproduction study in order to avoid death or obvious suffering due to the corrosivity of the hydrolysis product, acetic acid. Because a vehicle can not be selected, all studies would utilize neat dosing. Based on the findings of the 7-day range-finder, less than 5 ul/d dose volumes would be required for a longer duration study, which would present technical difficulties, questions regarding dosing accuracy and a very low nominal systemic dose.
### OECD SIDS METHYLTRIACETOXYLSILANE

**5. TOXICITY**

ID: 4253-34-3

**DATE: 31.10.2005**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test substance</th>
<th>Ethyltriacetoxyisilane CAS Number 17689-77-9. Test article of &gt;= 94.8% purity was used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reliability</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions Study was non-GLP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flag</td>
<td>Critical study for SIDS endpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06.12.2004</td>
<td>(34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Species</td>
<td>mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>male/female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strain</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Route of admin.</td>
<td>drinking water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency of treatm.</td>
<td>daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premating exposure period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>1 week prior to breeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>1 week prior to breeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration of test</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of generation studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doses</td>
<td>60 mg/kg bw/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control group</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLP</td>
<td>no data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test substance</td>
<td>other TS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Method**

Groups of 20 mice of each sex were given 0.025% sodium acetate in the drinking water (about 60 mg/kg bw/day) for 1 week before breeding, during a 9-day breeding period and (females only) throughout pregnancy, lactation and until the offspring were weaned at 3 weeks of age. The male offspring were given the same solution until they were 5-7 weeks old and were then examined in a 24-hour activity test.

**Remark**

Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role.

Acetoxyisilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

**Result**

Examination of the litters revealed no overt deformities, and pup weights were normal at day 1 and day 21. The activity of offspring of the treated group was lower than that of controls during the first 12 hours but was similar during the second 12 hours (the study did not show unequivocally that the decreased activity was maternally-mediated, since the pups were also exposed post-weaning).

**Test substance**

Acetic acid, sodium salt (127-09-3)

**Reliability**

(2) valid with restrictions Peer reviewed published information. Reviewed and
5.8.2 DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY/TERATOGENICITY

Species: mouse
Sex: female
Strain: CD-1
Route of admin.: gavage
Exposure period: 5 days (days 8-12 of gestation)
Frequency of treatm.: daily
Duration of test: three weeks
Doses: 1,000 mg/kg bw
Control group: yes
NOAEL maternal tox.: = 1000 mg/kg bw
NOAEL teratogen.: = 1000 mg/kg bw
Method: other
Year: 1987
GLP: no data
Test substance: other TS

Method: 30 pregnant CD-1 mice, approximately 60 days old, were given a single oral dose by gavage on days 8-12 of gestation.
Animal quarters were maintained at a temperature of 22 °C, a relative humidity of 40-60%, and a 7 am to 7 pm photoperiod.

Remark: Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role.
Acetoxy silanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxy silane parent material.

Result: General parental toxicity: No effects
Toxicity to offspring: No effects
Test substance: Acetic acid, sodium salt (127-09-3)
Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
Flag: Critical study for SIDS endpoint
03.06.2005 (56)

Method: other
Year: 2002
GLP: no
Test substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

Remark: Methyltriacetoxy silane is sensitive to rapid hydrolysis, which may occur during testing, such that observed toxicity is likely due primarily to acetic acid. Abiotic hydrolysis studies show that hydrolysis products from the test
substance undergo continuous, condensation reactions to produce higher molecular weight cyclic and linear siloxanes. The alkyl silanols condense to siloxane oligomers; this condensation of silanols is affected by both concentration and pH, and since both change over time it is not feasible to isolate specific silanols for analysis (the structures continue to evolve until they either reach equilibrium or precipitate out of solution). The number-average and weight-average molecular weights were determined to be 1247 and 6208, respectively, with 69% of the chromatogram represented by a MW range higher than 1000; at the 4-hr reaction time, the number-average and weight-average molecular weights increased to 1629 and 152600 with 77% of the chromatogram higher than 1000 molecular weight, respectively. Thus, the polymerization products are not volatile and are in a molecular weight range large enough to be considered biologically unavailable.

**Conclusion:** The silanetriol hydrolysis product is not biologically available.

**Reliability:** (2) valid with restrictions

**Flag:** Critical study for SIDS endpoint

**06.12.2004**

**Species:** rat

**Sex:** female

**Strain:** Wistar

**Route of admin.**

**Exposure period:** 10 days

**Frequency of treatm.**

**Duration of test:** 14 days

**Doses:** 0, 16, 74, 345, and 1600 mg apple cider vinegar/kg bw/day (1600 mg/kg bw/day is equivalent to approximately 100 mg acetic acid/kg bw/day)

**Control group:** yes, concurrent no treatment

**Result:** No effects on nidation or on maternal or fetal survival at doses up to 1600 mg/kg bw/day (equal to 100 mg acetic acid/kg bw/day).

**Method**

**Year:** 1974

**GLP:** no

**Test substance:** other TS

**Method:** Following mating, adult female albino rats (Wistar) were dosed daily with 1.6 g apple cider vinegar (5% acetic acid)/kg bw/d by oral intubation beginning on day 6 and ending on day 18 of gestation. Animals were observed daily and body weights recorded. On day 20, Caesarian sections were performed on all dams and the numbers of implantation sites, resorption sites, and live and dead fetuses was recorded. General external and internal examinations were also made of the dams.

**Remark:** Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role. Acetoxy silanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the
parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material. Conversion of dose: 1600 mg apple cider vinegar/kg bw/day approximately equal to 100 mg acetic acid/kg bw/day.

Result: No effects on nidation or on maternal or fetal survival at doses up to 1600 mg apple cider vinegar/kg bw/day (equal to 100 mg acetic acid/kg bw/day). The number of abnormalities seen in either soft or skeletal tissues of the test groups did not differ from the number occurring in the controls.

Test substance: Apple cider vinegar; acetic acid (64-19-7) 5%

Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions

03.06.2005 (8) (43)

Species: rat
Sex: male/female
Strain: Sprague-Dawley
Route of admin.: gavage
Exposure period: 7 days
Frequency of treatm.: daily for 7 days
Duration of test:
Doses: 0, 17 (males only), 23 (females only), 100, 500, 1000 mg/kg/day
Control group: yes
Method: other
Year: 2004
GLP: no
Test substance: other TS

Remark: Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of methyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of methyltriacetoxysilane parent material. Ethyltriacetoxysilane is sensitive to hydrolysis, which may occur during testing, such that observed toxicity is likely due primarily to the hydrolysis products acetic acid, with some potential exposure to trisilanols, and silanol oligomers. Abiotic hydrolysis studies show that hydrolysis products from the test substance undergo continuous, condensation reactions to produce higher molecular weight cyclic and linear siloxanes (the number-average and weight-average molecular weights were 633 and 809 with 22 area % of the chromatogram higher than 1000 molecular weight at the 1-hr reaction time; at the 4-hr reaction time, the number-average and weight-average molecular weights increased to 750 and 1085 with 38 area % of the chromatogram higher than 1000 molecular weight, respectively). The alkyl silanols condense to siloxane oligomers; this condensation of silanols is affected by both concentration and pH, and since both change over time it is not feasible to isolate specific silanols for analysis (the structures continue to evolve until they either reach equilibrium or precipitate out of solution). While the hydrolysis of
Ethyltriacetoxysilane is rapid, the polymerization products, while not volatile, are in a molecular weight range small enough to be considered, at least in part, biologically available.

In a 7-day range-finding study, stomach lesions were observed at low doses of ethyltriacetoxysilane and resembled acetic acid toxicity. This 7-day range finder study indicated that a maximum dose level of less than 20 mg/kg/day would be required for a reproduction study in order to avoid death or obvious suffering due to the corrosivity of the hydrolysis product, acetic acid. Because a vehicle can not be selected, all studies would utilize neat dosing. Based on the findings of the 7-day range-finder, less than 5 ul/d dose volumes would be required for a longer duration study, which would present technical difficulties, questions regarding dosing accuracy and a very low nominal systemic dose.

Test substance: Ethyltriacetoxysilane CAS Number 17689-77-9. Test article of >= 94.8% purity was used
Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions
Study was non-GLP
Flag: Critical study for SIDS endpoint

Species: mouse
Sex: female
Strain: no data
Route of admin.: gavage
Exposure period: 10 days
Frequency of treatm.: daily
Duration of test: 17 days
Doses: 0, 16, 74, 345, and 1600 mg apple cider vinegar/kg bw/day (1600 mg apple cider vinegar/kg bw/day approximately equivalent to 100 mg acetic acid/kg bw/day)

Control group: yes, concurrent no treatment
Result: No effects on nidation or on maternal or fetal survival were observed at doses up to 1600 mg/kg bw/day (equal to 100 mg acetic acid/kg bw/day).

Method: Following mating, adult female albino CD-1 mice were dosed daily by oral intubation beginning on day 6 of gestation. Animals were observed daily and body weights recorded for 10 days. On day 17, Caesarian sections were performed on all dams and the numbers of implantation sites, resorption sites, and live and dead fetuses was recorded. General external and internal examinations were also made of the dams.

Remark: Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role. Acetoxyisilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the
Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role.

Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material. Conversion of dose: 1600 mg apple cider vinegar/kg bw/day approximately equal to 100 mg acetic acid/kg bw/day.
**OECD SIDS**  
**METHYLTRIACETOXYSILANE**  
**5. TOXICITY**  
**ID: 4253-34-3**  
**DATE: 31.10.2005**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test substance</th>
<th>Apple cider vinegar; acetic acid (64-19-7) 5%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reliability</td>
<td>(2) valid with restrictions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Result**: No effects on nidation or on maternal or fetal survival at doses up to 1600 mg apple cider vinegar/kg bw/day (equal to 100 mg acetic acid/kg bw/day). The number of abnormalities seen in either soft or skeletal tissues of the test groups did not differ from the number occurring in the controls.

**Test substance**: Apple cider vinegar; acetic acid (64-19-7) 5%

**Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions


**03.06.2005**

**Species**: other: Fertile single-comb white leghorn chicken eggs

**Sex**: 

**Strain**: 

**Route of admin.**: other: injection into egg

**Exposure period**: 

**Frequency of treatm.**: single injection

**Duration of test**: 

**Doses**: maximum 10.0 mg/egg

**Control group**: yes

**Method**: other

**Year**: 1980

**GLP**: no data

**Test substance**: other TS

**Method**: Fertile eggs from single-comb white leghorn chickens were used. The test substance in water was administered by two routes, injection via the yolk and via the air cell. For each injection route, eggs were treated at two stages of incubation: preincubation (0 hrs) and on the fourth day (96 hrs). At least 100 embryos per each of four dose levels were treated. After treatment, all eggs were candled daily and nonviable embryos were removed. Surviving embryos were allowed to hatch.

**Remark**: Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role.

Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxyxilane parent material. The LD50 is for the test condition in which the injection was made to the yolk sac at 0 hrs.

**Result**: LD50: 4.58 mg/egg

NOAEL teratogenicity: 10.0 mg/egg

No teratogenic response under any of the four test conditions was observed at the highest concentration injected.

**Test substance**: Acetic acid, sodium salt (127-09-3)

**Reliability**: (2) valid with restrictions
Species : rat
Sex : female
Strain : no data
Route of admin. : drinking water
Exposure period : 18 days
Frequency of treatm. : daily
Duration of test : 44 days
Doses : .03% (100 mg/kg bw)
Control group : no data
NOAEL maternal tox. : .03 - %
Method : other
Year : 1982
GLP : no data
Test substance : other TS

Method
Rats suckling from birth for 18 days from mothers exposed to 0.03% acetic acid in drinking water.

Remark
Acetic acid and its salts include acetic acid, calcium acetate, potassium acetate and sodium acetate. The chemical structures, physical-chemical properties, environmental fate behavior, and aquatic and mammalian toxicity of these compounds are similar. Acetic acid and its salts undergo dissociation in aqueous media into the acetate anion and the respective cations. The toxicity of each compound is driven by acetate, with the cations playing a minor role.

Acetoxysilanes are not stable when exposed to moisture and undergo rapid hydrolysis. When added to water, 100% of the parent material is hydrolyzed to acetic acid and the corresponding silanetriol in less than 0.2 minutes at 25°C and pH 7.1. This hydrolysis produces 3 moles of acetic acid and 1 mole of alkyl substituted silanetriol for every mole of (alkyl) triacetoxysilane parent material.

Result
Increased body weights and a decreased activity by 44 days after birth. No effect on dams.

Test substance
Acetic acid (64-19-7)

Reliability
(3) invalid
Does not meet important criteria of a guideline study.
Considered limited in BIBRA (1993)

5.8.3 TOXICITY TO REPRODUCTION, OTHER STUDIES

5.9 SPECIFIC INVESTIGATIONS

5.10 EXPOSURE EXPERIENCE

Type of experience
other: Volatile Species from Sealants Containing Acetoxysilanes

Result
Methyltriacetoxysilane was not detected in the headspace. >100 ppm acetic acid was detected in the headspace. The same results were obtained when the study was conducted with commercial samples (DC732 silicone sealant, GE RTV108)
silicone sealant or GE RTV108 with no added water). The detection limit for the acetoxysilane target compounds was estimated to be on the order of 100 ppb, based on the typical response factors noted for the siloxanes quantified and the response for neat acetoxysilanes measured as a liquid phase. It was not possible to prepare accurate gas phase standards of the acetoxysilanes without hydrolysis or other reaction rapidly occurring.

**Source**
- GE Silicones

**Test condition**
- Conditions: Sealant samples (2 grams) were extruded in a dry atmosphere into a sealed vessel. Experiments were run with water present, with a 59% relative humidity, and with no additional water. Samples were incubated for 20 minutes at 27°C then headspace samples were taken.
- Controls: Samples of each of the neat silanes were also treated in the same manner as the sealant samples and were used for calibration of the test method.
- Analytical procedures: 200 microliter aliquots were sampled from the headspace of the sealed container and injected into a GC-MS.

The DC732 sealant experiment was run in triplicate with identical results.

**Test substance**
- Methyltriacetoxysilane
- Ethyltriacetoxysilane
- Diacetoxydimethylsilane
- Acetoxytrimethylsilane
- Methyltriacetoxysilane @ 59% relative humidity
- DC732 silicone sealant
- GE RTV108 silicone sealant
- GE RTV108 with no added water

Commercial silicone sealants which utilize an acetoxy alkylsilane crosslinking reaction were used. Neat samples of the individual silanes were also tested.

**Conclusion**
- None of the acetoxy alkylsilanes used as crosslinkers volatilize during cure of the sealants. Instead they hydrolyze and condense releasing acetic acid, which was detected. Therefore there is no human exposure to the acetoxy alkylsilanes from their predominant use in silicones sealants.

**Reliability**
- 02.12.2004: (1) valid without restriction

### 5.11 ADDITIONAL REMARKS

**Type**
- other: GRAS

**Remark**
- "Both acetic acid and sodium diacetate are considered by the Food and Drug Administration to be Generally Recognized as Safe (GRAS) (21 CFR 184.1005 and 184.1754) for use in food."
- "EPA has also briefly discussed above sodium diacetate's chemistry relative to sodium acetate and acetate as well as chemical and metabolic properties of these individual compounds. Given these compounds' low toxicities, natural occurrence, and inherent functions in the metabolic pathways of humans and domestic animals EPA is not concerned about the negligible human dietary exposure or risk from the use..."
of sodium diacetate. The Agency is therefore not requiring any human health studies for sodium diacetate."

31.05.2005

(83)


(35) Dow Corning Corporation Report No. 1961-I0065-1074-1


(43) Food and Drug Research Laboratories (1974) Teratologic Evaluation of FDA 71-78 (Apple Cider Vinegar; Acetic Acid; Table Strength 5%) in Mice, Rats and Rabbits. NTIS PB234869. Cited in BIBRA (1993)


(45) GE Silicones (1999) Material Safety Data Sheet Methyltriacetoxysilane


(49) Hazleton Research Labs (1990) Test to Evaluate the Acute Primary Cutaneous Irritation and Corrosivity in the Rabbit; Report No. 912323; March 30, 1990


(52) Huntingdon Life Sciences Study No. 99-0610.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Author(s) and Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>National Institute of Technology and Evaluauation (1993)</td>
<td>Biodegradation and Bioconcentration of Existing Chemical Substances under the Chemical Substances Control Lawhttp://www.safe.nite.go.jp/data/hazkizon/pk_e_kizon_data_result.home_data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(70) SEHSC (2001) Internal report: Volatile Species from Sealants Containing Acetoxy silanes


6. REFERENCES

(84) US Environmental Protection Agency AQUIRE database.


(86) USEPA (2000) Estimations Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™. The EPI Suite™ and the individual models included within the software are owned by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and are protected by copyright throughout the world.


